



हर कदम, हर डगर
किसानों का हमसफर
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद

AgriSearch with a human touch

**LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF
FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND
DEVELOPMENT**

YADGIR RF-1 (4D5B2H1d) MICROWATERSHED

Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project



THE WORLD BANK



ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



ICAR - NBSS & LUP

**WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE**



About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). "Land resource inventory and socio-economic status of farm households for watershed planning and development of Yadgir Rf-1 (4D5B2H1d) Microwatershed, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.481, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.131 & 30.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



**LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC
STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
YADGIR RF-1 (4D5B2H1d) MICROWATERSHED
Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka**

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project



**ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND
USE PLANNING**



ICAR - NBSS & LUP



**WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF
KARNATAKA, BANGALORE**



PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component -1 Land Resource Inventory. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on “Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka” for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricultural Universities, IISC, KRSRAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomly selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micro-watershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricultural extension personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur

Date:03-10-2019

S.K. SINGH

Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP ,Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	Dr. S.K.Singh Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation	
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriappa
	Mr. Somashekar T N
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali bardhan
	Ms. Arpitha
	Dr. Mahendra Kumar, M.B.
Field Work	
Sh. C.BacheGowda	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Veerabhadrapa B.
Sh. Paramesha, K.	Sh. Shankarappa
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Anand
	Sh. Arun N Kambar.
	Sh Kamalesh Awate
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar
GIS Work	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha

Laboratory Analysis	
Dr. K.M.Nair	Ms. Steffi Peter
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.
	Ms. Swati, H.
	Sh. Shantaveera Swami
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.
	Smt. Ishrat Haji
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari
	Ms. Padmaja
	Ms. Veena, M.
Socio-Economic Analysis	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Shraddha Hegde
	Sh. Vijaykumar
	Sh. Pradyuman
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water Conservation	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore	
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS Executive Director & Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD	

PART-A

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

Preface		
Contributors		
Executive Summary		
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	4
2.5	Climate	5
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	7
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	11
3.1	Base maps	11
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	11
3.3	Field Investigation	14
3.4	Soil Mapping	15
3.5	Land Management Units	16
3.6	Laboratory Characterization	16
Chapter 4	The Soils	21
4.1	Soils of granite gneiss landscape	21
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	35
5.1	Land Capability Classification	35
5.2	Soil Depth	37
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	38
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	39
5.5	Available Water Capacity	40
5.6	Soil Slope	41
5.7	Soil Erosion	42
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	45
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	45
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	45
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	47
6.4	Available Phosphorus	47
6.5	Available Potassium	47
6.6	Available Sulphur	47
6.7	Available Boron	48
6.8	Available Iron	48
6.9	Available Manganese	48
6.10	Available Copper	48
6.11	Available Zinc	48

Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	53
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	53
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	54
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	55
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	56
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	57
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	58
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	59
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	60
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	61
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	62
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	63
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	64
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	65
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	66
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	67
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	68
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	69
7.18	Land Suitability for Pomegranate	70
7.19	Land Suitability for Musambi	71
7.20	Land Suitability for Lime	72
7.21	Land Suitability for Amla	73
7.22	Land Suitability for Cashew	74
7.23	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	75
7.24	Land Suitability for Jamun	76
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	77
7.26	Land Suitability for Tamarind	78
7.27	Land Suitability for Mulberry	79
7.28	Land Suitability for Marigold	80
7.29	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	81
7.30	Land Management Units	113
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan	114
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	117
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	123
9.1	Treatment Plan	124
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	127
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	128
	References	131
	Appendix I	
	Appendix II	
	Appendix III	

LIST OF TABLES

2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Yadgir taluk	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	15
3.2	Soil map unit description of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	16
4.1	Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed	27
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	83
7.2	Crop suitability for Sorghum	84
7.3	Crop suitability for Maize	85
7.4	Crop suitability for Bajra	86
7.5	Crop suitability for Groundnut	87
7.6	Crop suitability for Sunflower	88
7.7	Crop suitability for Redgram	89
7.8	Crop suitability for Bengal gram	90
7.9	Crop suitability for Cotton	91
7.10	Crop suitability for Chilli	92
7.11	Crop suitability for Tomato	93
7.12	Crop suitability for Brinjal	94
7.13	Crop suitability for Onion	95
7.14	Crop suitability for Bhendi	96
7.15	Crop suitability for Drumstick	97
7.16	Crop suitability for Mango	98
7.17	Crop suitability for Guava	99
7.18	Crop suitability for Sapota	100
7.19	Crop suitability for Pomegranate	101
7.20	Crop suitability for Musambi	102
7.21	Crop suitability for Lime	103
7.22	Crop suitability for Amla	104
7.23	Crop suitability for Cashew	105
7.24	Crop suitability for Jackfruit	106

7.25	Crop suitability for Jamun	107
7.26	Crop suitability for Custard apple	108
7.27	Crop suitability for Tamarind	109
7.28	Crop suitability for Mulberry	110
7.29	Crop suitability for Marigold	111
7.30	Crop suitability for Chrysanthemum	112
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	115

LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	3
2.2	Granite and granite gneiss rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk & District	6
2.4	Natural vegetation of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	8
2.6	Major crops and cropping systems in Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	8
2.7	Location of wells - Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	9
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	12
3.2	Satellite image of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	13
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	13
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	14
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	19
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	37
5.2	Soil Depth map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	38
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	39
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	40
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	41
5.6	Soil Slope map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	42
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	43
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	46
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	46
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	47
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	49
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	49
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	50
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	50
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	51
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	51
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	52
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	52
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	54
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	55
7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	56
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	57
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	58
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	59
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	60
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	61

7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	62
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	63
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	64
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	65
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	66
7.14	Land suitable for Drumstick	67
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	68
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	69
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	70
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	71
7.19	Land suitability for Musambi	72
7.20	Land suitability for Lime	73
7.21	Land suitability for Amla	74
7.22	Land suitability for Cashew	75
7.23	Land suitability for Jackfruit	76
7.24	Land suitability for Jamun	77
7.25	Land suitability for Custard apple	78
7.26	Land suitability for Tamarind	79
7.27	Land suitability for Mulberry	80
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	81
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	82
7.30	Land Management Units map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	114
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed	128

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 524 ha in Yadgir taluk & district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 866 mm, of which about 652 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 246 ha in the microwatershed is covered by soils, 271 ha by rock outcrops and 6 ha by others (habitation and water bodies). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- ❖ The soils belong to 7 soil series and 11 soil phases (management units) and 5 land management units.*
- ❖ The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 1st week of June to 4th week of October.*
- ❖ From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- ❖ Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- ❖ Land suitability for growing 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- ❖ About 246 ha area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.*
- ❖ About 30 per cent area of the microwatershed has soils that are moderately deep to very deep (75 - >150 cm) and 18 per cent soils are very shallow to moderately shallow (<25-75 cm).*
- ❖ About 8 per cent area in the microwatershed has sandy soils, 17 per cent has loamy soils and 21 per cent clayey soils.*
- ❖ About of 45 per cent area of the microwatershed has non gravelly (<15%) soils and 2 per cent has gravelly (15-35%) soils.*

- ❖ *About 12 per cent area of the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity, 8 per cent medium (101-150 mm/m), 9 per cent area low (51-100 mm/m) and 18 per cent area very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity.*
- ❖ *An area of 46 per cent has very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands and 1 per cent has gently sloping (3-5% slope) lands in the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *An area of about 1 per cent is severely (e3) eroded and 46 per cent area is moderately (e2) eroded.*
- ❖ *An area of about <1 per cent soils are neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) in soil reaction, about 6 per cent soil are slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) soils and 40 per cent soil are moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) soils.*
- ❖ *The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is dominantly <2 dsm⁻¹ indicating that the soils are non-saline.*
- ❖ *An area of about 47 per cent of the microwatershed is high (>0.75%) and <1 per cent is medium (0.50-0.75%) in organic carbon content.*
- ❖ *About 19 per area is medium (23-57 kg/ha) and 28 per cent is high (> 57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.*
- ❖ *An area 31 per cent is high (>337 kg/ha) and 16 per cent is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in available potassium in the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in 33 per cent, medium (10-20 ppm) in 5 per cent and high (> 20 ppm) in 9 per cent of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in 46 per cent and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 1 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 45 per cent and deficient (< 4.5 ppm) in 2 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available manganese and copper are sufficient in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in 36 per cent and sufficient (> 0.6 ppm) in 11 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- ❖ *The land suitability for 29 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.*

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)		Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)	
	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
<i>Sorghum</i>	41(8)	65(12)	<i>Guava</i>	-	41(8)
<i>Maize</i>	41(8)	65(12)	<i>Sapota</i>	-	41(8)
<i>Bajra</i>	41(8)	65(12)	<i>Pomegranate</i>	-	54(10)
<i>Groundnut</i>	-	41(8)	<i>Musambi</i>	-	54(10)
<i>Sunflower</i>	-	54(10)	<i>Lime</i>	-	54(10)
<i>Redgram</i>	-	106(20)	<i>Amla</i>	41(8)	-
<i>Bengal gram</i>	-	13(3)	<i>Cashew</i>	-	-
<i>Cotton</i>	-	54(10)	<i>Jackfruit</i>	-	41(8)
<i>Chilli</i>	41(8)	13(3)	<i>Jamun</i>	-	-
<i>Tomato</i>	41(8)	-	<i>Custard apple</i>	-	54(10)
<i>Brinjal</i>	41(8)	-	<i>Tamarind</i>	-	-
<i>Onion</i>	41(8)	-	<i>Mulberry</i>	-	41(8)
<i>Bhendi</i>	41(8)	13(3)	<i>Marigold</i>	41(8)	13(3)
<i>Drumstick</i>	-	41(8)	<i>Chrysanthemum</i>	41(8)	13(3)
<i>Mango</i>	-	-			

- ❖ *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and horticulture crops.*
- ❖ *Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,*
- ❖ *Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- ❖ *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and sub marginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel and generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also contribute to mitigating the climate change.*

INTRODUCTION

Land is a scarce resource and basic unit for any material production. It can support the needs of the growing population, provided they use the land in a rational and judicious manner. But what is happening in many areas of the state is a cause for concern to everyone involved in the management of land resources at the grassroots level. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. The limited land area is under severe stress and strain due to increasing population pressure and competing demands of various land uses. Due to this, every year there is significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Apart from this, due to lack of interest in farmers for farming, large tracts of cultivable lands are turning into fallows in many areas and this trend is continuing at an alarming rate.

Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the state. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion. Salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the state. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. The continued neglect and unscientific use of the resources for a long time has led to the situation observed at present in the state. It is a known fact and established beyond doubt by many studies in the past that the cause for all kinds of degradation is the neglect and irrational use of the land resources. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate a detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates not only the surface but also consider the other parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, climate, water, minerals and rocks, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-

economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying the potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Yaragola and Yagapura villages. It lies between $16^{\circ}55'$ - $16^{\circ}53'$ North latitudes and $77^{\circ}5'$ - $77^{\circ}6'$ East longitudes covering an area of about 523.52 ha. It is about 21 km northeast of Yadgir town and is surrounded by Yaragola village on the west, northwest, south and southeast and Yagapura on the northeastern side.

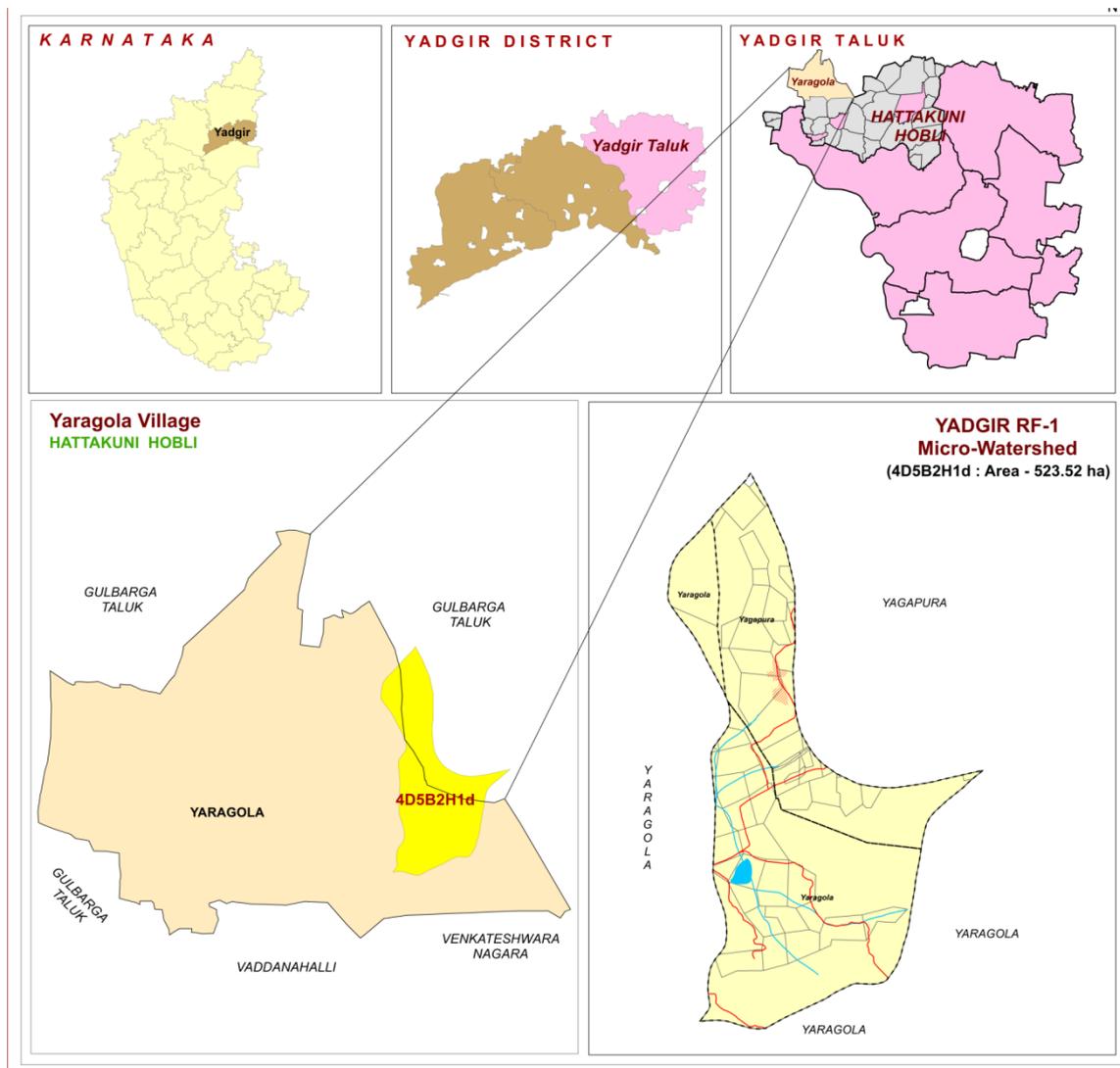


Fig.2.1 Location map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formation observed in the microwatershed is granite gneiss (Fig.2.2). Granite gneisses are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured up to a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and

quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed. Underlying formation is gneiss over limestone and shale.



Fig.2.2 Granite and gneiss rocks

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite and gneiss landscape based on geology. The area has been further subdivided into five landforms, *viz*; mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands, plains and valleys based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 425-548 m above MSL. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several parallel streams like Bori, Amerja and Kanga which finally join the river Bhima along its course. Though, they are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

2.5 Climate

The Yadgir district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought- prone with total annual rainfall of 866 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 652 mm is received during the south–west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. The summer season starts during the middle of February and continues up to the first week of June. The period from December to the middle of February is the coldest season. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5⁰C and 10⁰C respectively. During peak summer, temperature shoots up to 45⁰C. Relative humidity varies from 26% in summer to 62% in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 141 mm and varies from a low of 81 mm in December to 199 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except end of June to end of September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 1st week of June to 4th week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	4.30	86.0	43.0
2	February	2.30	125.5	62.7
3	March	15.10	166.0	83.0
4	April	18.50	179.8	89.9
5	May	36.0	198.8	97.9
6	June	118.0	175.1	87.5
7	July	171.80	156.3	78.1
8	August	182.9	150.3	75.1
9	September	179.7	142.0	71.0
10	October	105.3	138.5	69.2
11	November	26.4	97.60	48.6
12	December	6.0	80.90	40.4
Total		866.3		

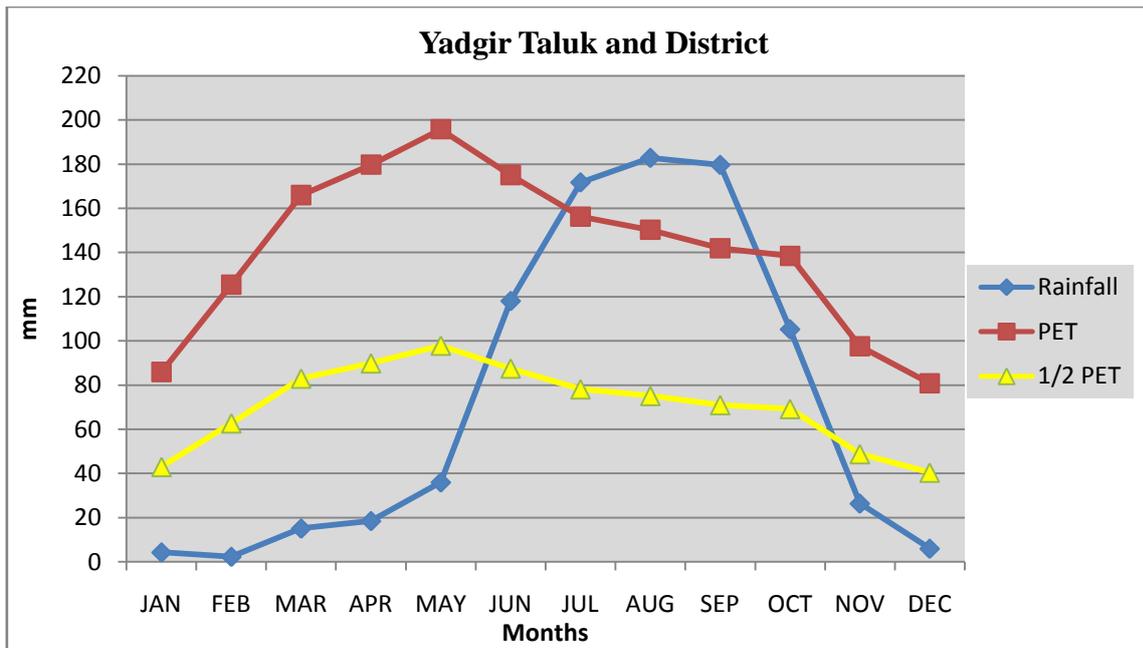


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 72 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Yadgir district is cultivated at present. An area of about 2 per cent is permanently under pasture, 20 per cent under current fallows and 6 per cent under non-agricultural land and 5 per cent under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 7 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are paddy, cotton, groundnut and red gram. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.5. The different crops and cropping systems adopted in the microwatershed is presented in the Figures 2.6. Map showing the location of wells in the Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed is given in fig 2.7.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1	Total geographical area	516088	-
2	Total cultivated area	373617	72.4
3	Area sown more than once	74081	14.3
4	Cropping intensity	-	119.8
5	Trees and grooves	737	0.14
6	Forest	33773	6.54
7	Cultivable wasteland	2385	0.46
8	Permanent Pasture land	11755	2.28
9	Barren land	27954	5.41
10	Non- Agriculture land	29623	5.73
11	Current Fallows	105212	20.4

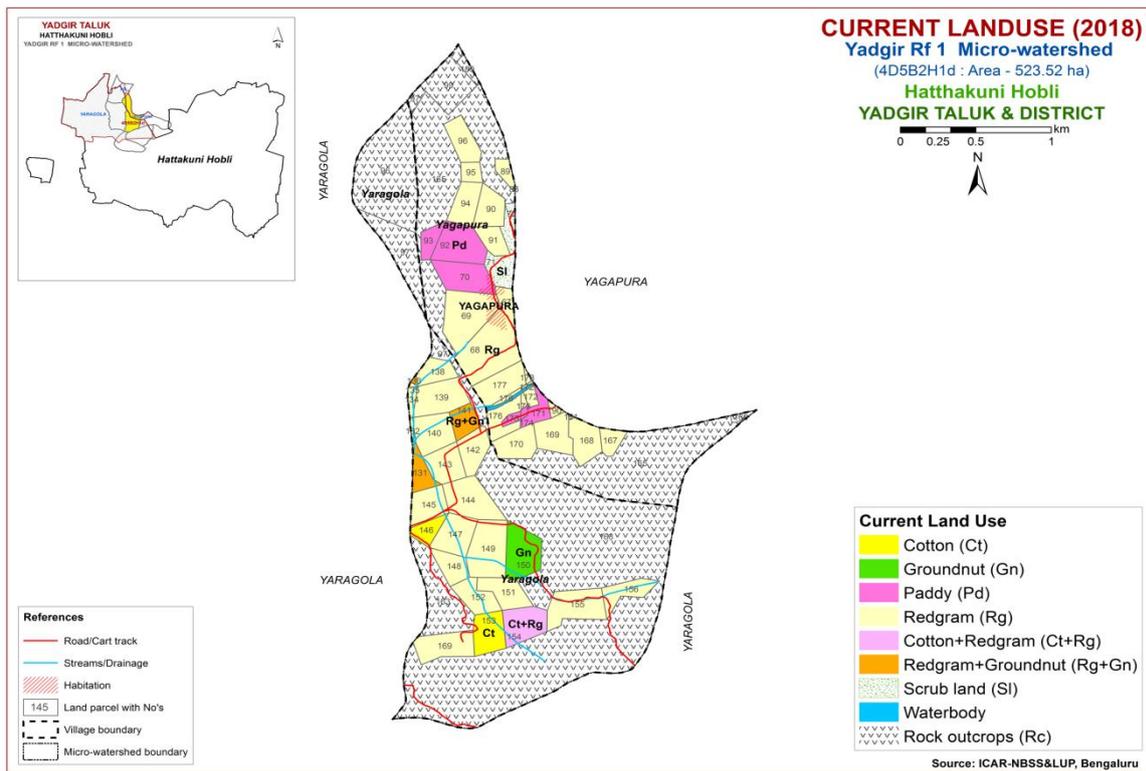


Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

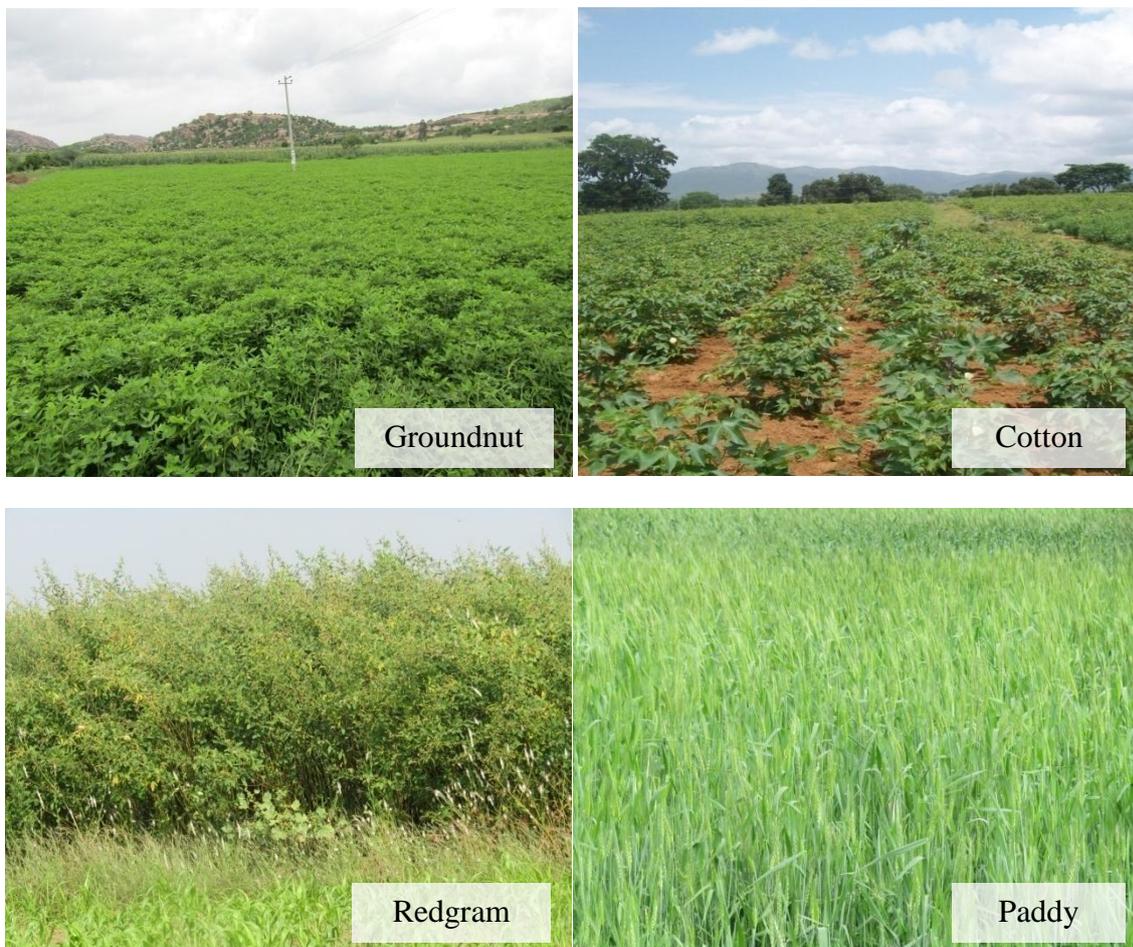


Fig. 2.6 Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

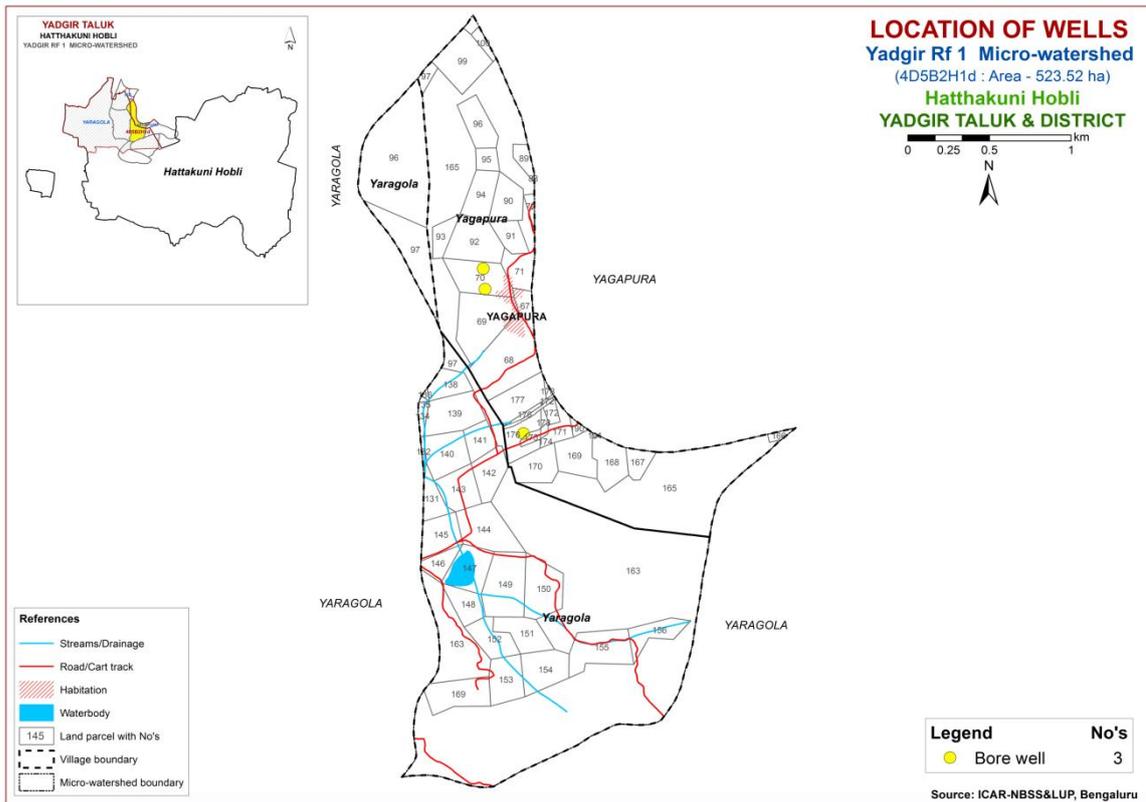


Fig 2.7 Location of wells - Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly to a given level of management. This was achieved in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing the area extent and their geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 524 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and IRS satellite imagery as base supplied by KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape. It was divided into five landforms, *viz.*; ridges and mounds, gently and very gently sloping uplands and lowlands based on slope and image characteristics. They were further subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite Gneiss Landscape

G1	Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
G11	Summits
G12	Side slopes
G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
G2	Uplands
G21	Summits
G22	Gently sloping uplands
G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)
G23	Very gently sloping uplands
G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)
G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)
G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)
G24	Valleys/ lowlands
G241	Valleys, pink tones
G242	Valleys gray mixed with pink tones

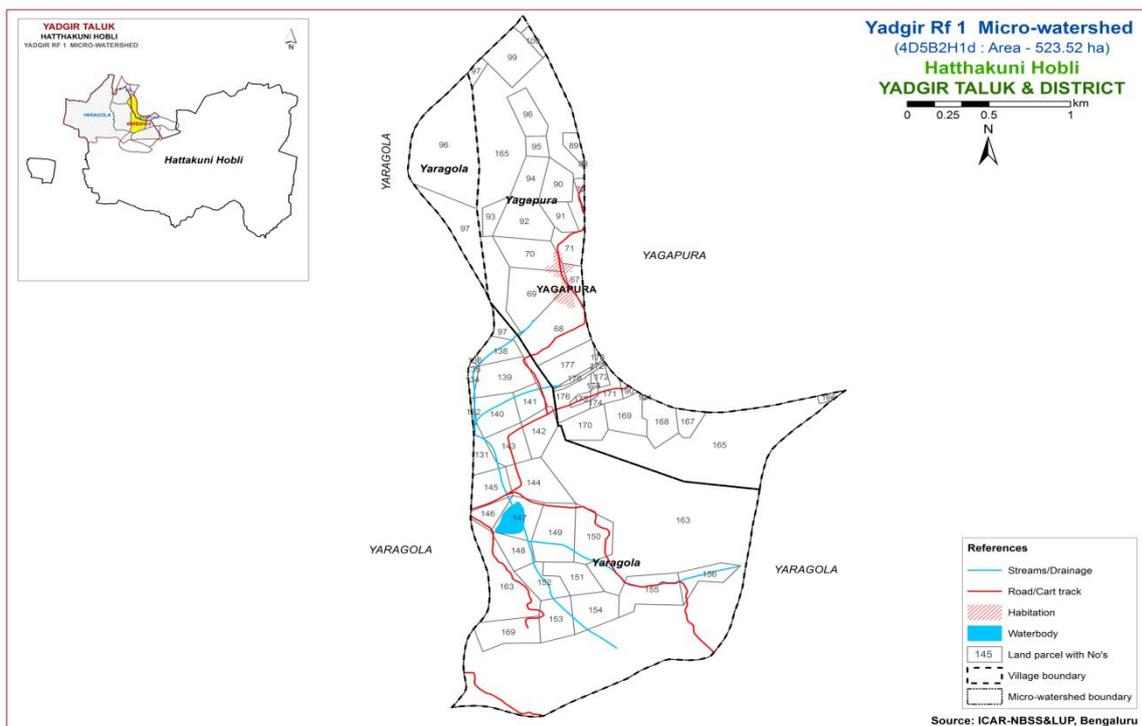


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

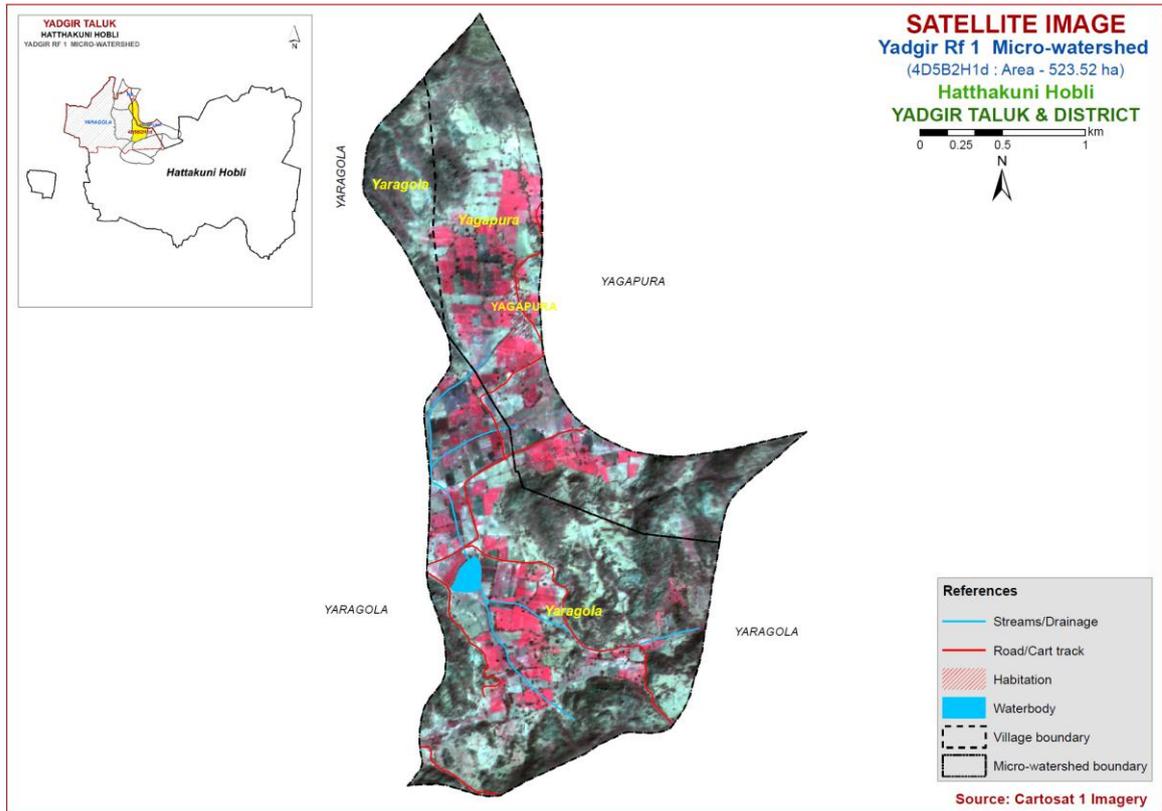


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

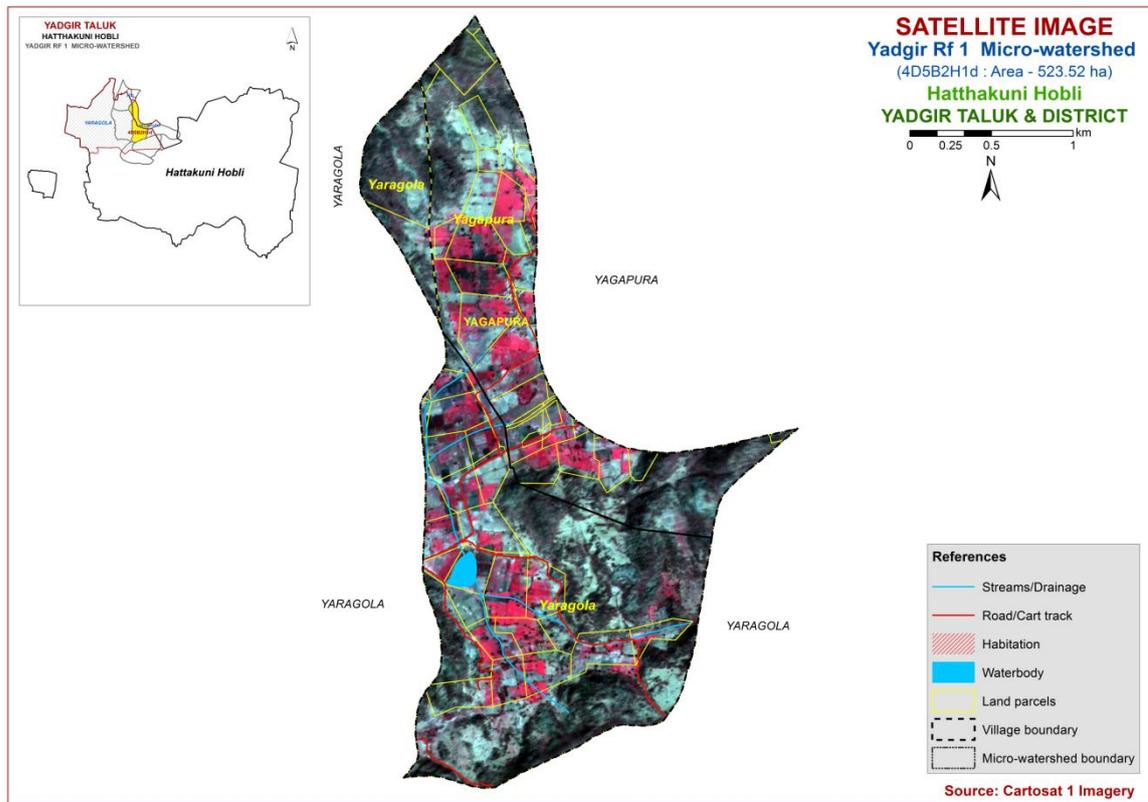


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and valleys was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

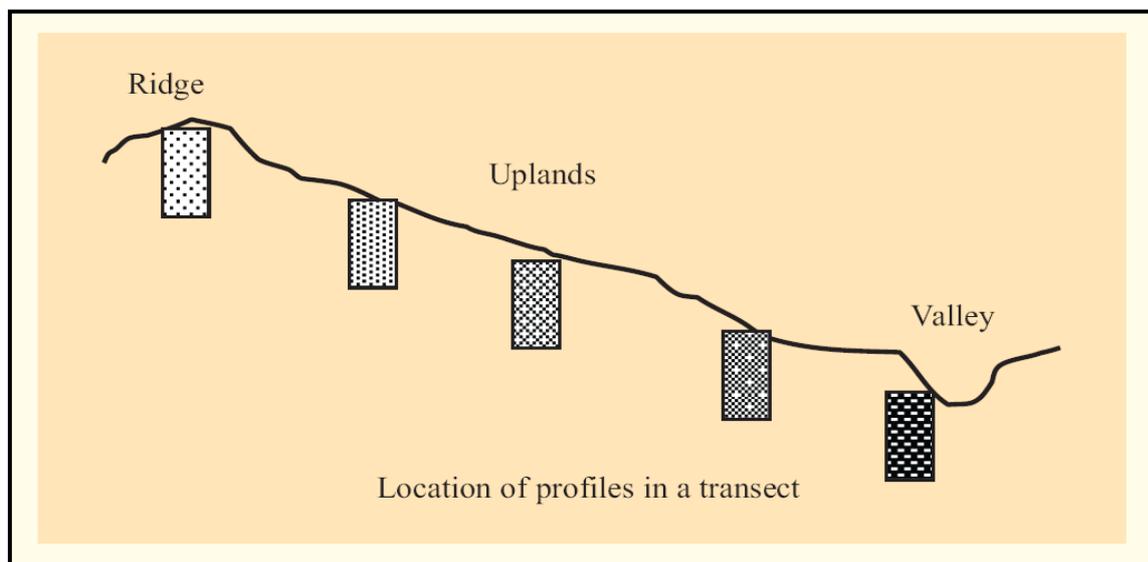


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles were located (Fig. 3.4) at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened up to 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, calcareousness, amount and nature of gravel present, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for

identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 7 soil series were identified in the Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series
(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape							
Sl. no	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcareousness
1	KKR (Kakalawar)	<25	7.5YR 4/3 10YR 6/3	sl	10-15	Ap-AC	-
2	BDL (Badiyala)	25-50	7.5YR 2.5/3,2.5/2,3/3 10YR 3/4,4/3	sl	-	Ap-Bw	e
3	SBR (Sambra)	50-75	10YR 7/1 7.5YR 7/4	ls	-	Ap-AC	-
4	HSL (Hosalli)	75-100	10YR 5/4,4/4,4/6	sc	-	Ap-Bw	e
5	YDR (Yadgir)	100-150	10YR4/3,4/4 2.5YR4/3,5/3	sl	-	Ap-A2-Bw	-
6	MDG (Mundargi)	100-150	10YR 4/4,3/3 7.5YR4/4	scl	-	Ap-Bw	-
7	BMN (Bhimanahalli)	>150	10YR 3/1	c	-	Ap-Bss	es

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map.

The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 11 mapping units representing 7 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 11 soil phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Land Management Units

The 11 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 5 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

3.6 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval in the year 2018 were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
Soils of Granite Gneiss Landscape				
	KKR		Kakalawar soils are very shallow (<25 cm), well drained, have dark brown sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation	22 (4.37)
153		KKRbB2g1	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	9 (1.81)
175		KKRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	13 (2.56)
	BDL		Badiyala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark brown and dark yellowish brown, slightly calcareous sandy loam soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation	53 (10)
4		BDLhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	53 (10.14)
5		BDLiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	0.08 (0.01)
	SBR		Sambara soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), somewhat excessively drained, have light gray to pink, loamy sand soils occurring on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation	18 (3.5)

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
11		SBRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	15 (2.85)
12		SBRcC3g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 3-5%, severe erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	3 (0.65)
	HSL	Hosalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have yellowish brown to dark yellowish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		41 (7.88)
111		HSLbB2	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	35 (6.65)
32		HSLcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	6 (1.23)
	YDR	Yadgir soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown and olive brown, sodic sandy loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		46 (8.72)
43		YDRiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	46 (8.72)
	MDG	Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		52 (9.92)
58		MDGiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	52 (9.92)
	BMN	Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay black soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		13 (2.5)
62		BMNmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	13 (2.5)
999		Rock outcrops	Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	271 (51.74)
1000		Others		6 (1.2)

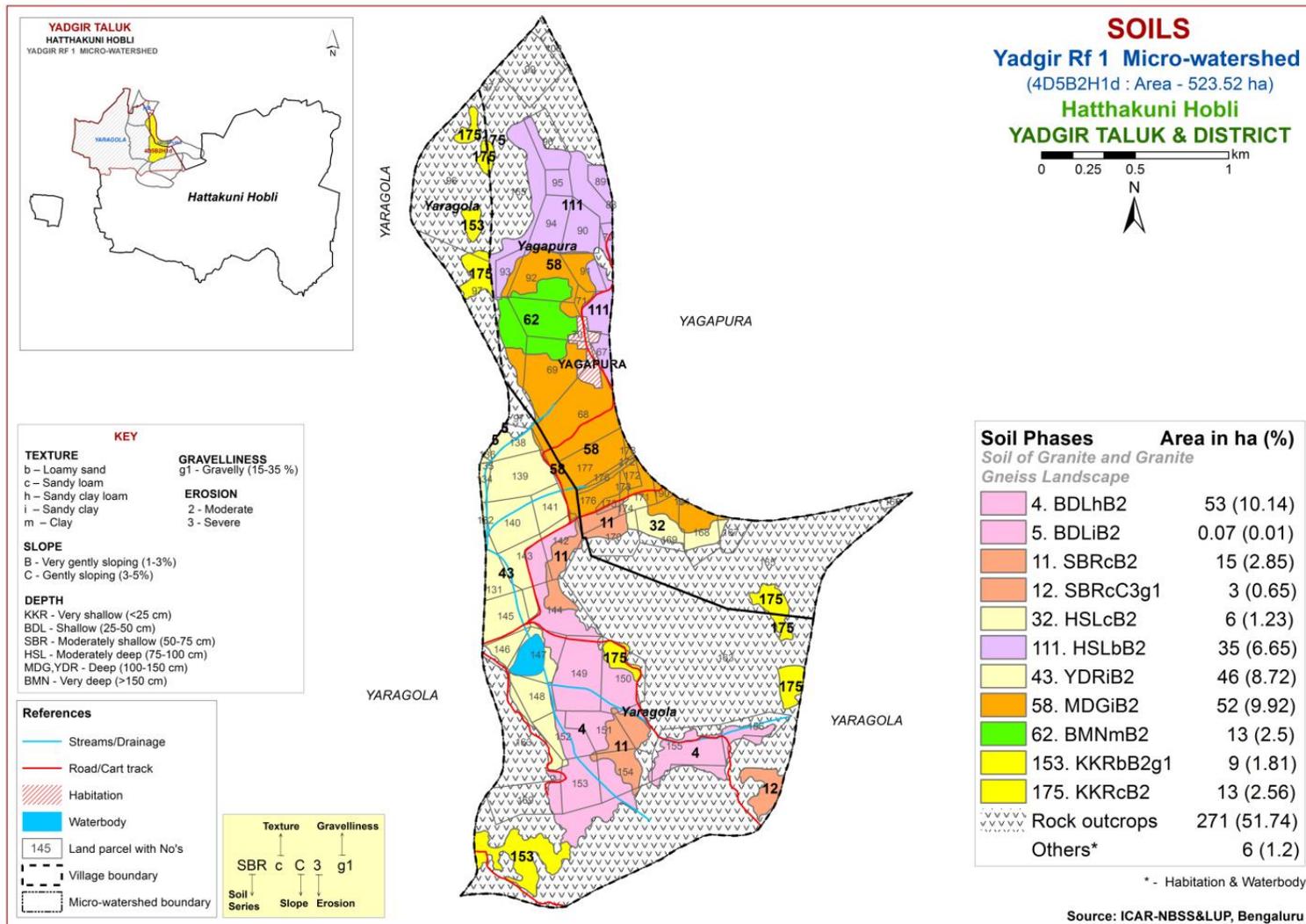


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units - Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and their distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite and gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 7 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the granite gneiss landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate.

A brief description of each of the 7 soil series identified followed by 11 soil phases (management units) mapped under each series are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 7 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, BDL series occupies maximum area of 53 ha (10%) followed by MDG 52 ha (10%), YDR 46 ha (9%) and HSL 41 ha (8%). The other series occupy minor area in the microwatershed. Brief description of each series identified and number of soil phases mapped is given below.

4.1.1 Kakalawar (KKR) Series: Kakalawar soils are very shallow (<25cm), well drained, have dark brown to light brown, sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Kakalawar series has been classified as a member of the mixed, isohyperthermic family of Lithic Ustipsamments.

The thickness of the soil is less than 25 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 4 to 6 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture varies from loamy sand to sand. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Kakalawar (KKR) Series

4.1.2 Badiyala (BDL) Series: Badiyala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark brown to dark yellow brown and dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Badiyala series has been classified as a member of the coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 28 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 4 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture is loamy sand, sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 27 to 45 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is sandy loam to sandy clay loam and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very low (<50mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Badiyala (BDL) Series

4.1.3 Sambara (SBR) Series: Sambara soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), somewhat excessively drained, have light grey to reddish yellow, loamy sand soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Sambara series has been classified as a member of the mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Ustipsamments.

The thickness of the soil ranges from 52-75 cm. Thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 23 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR and 7.5 YR with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy loam. The thickness of subsurface horizons ranges from 41 to 66 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 4. The texture is loamy sand. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Sambara (SBR) Series

4.1.4 Hosalli (HSL) Series: Hosalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have dark yellowish brown to yellowish brown, slightly calcareous, sandy clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Hosalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 15 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR and 7.5 YR with value 3 to 5 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture varies from loamy sand to sandy loam and sandy clay loam. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 62 to 93 cm. Its colour is in hue 10 YR with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay and clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Hosalli (HSL) Series

4.1.5 Yadgir (YDR) Series: Yadgir soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have very dark yellowish brown to light olive brown, sodic sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Yadgir series has been classified as a member of the coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fuluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the soil ranges from 105 to 145 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 4 and chroma 3. The texture is loamy sand. The thickness of subsurface horizons ranges from 95 to 130 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 2.5 Y hue with value 4 to 5 and chroma 3 to 4. Texture is sandy loam and sandy clay loam and are sodic soils. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Yadgir (YDR) Series

4.1.6 Mundargi (MDG) Series: Mundargi soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Mundargi series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 100 to 149 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 8 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 105 to 140 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Mundargi (MDG) Series

4.1.7 Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series: Bhimanahalli soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray, calcareous, cracking clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Bhimanahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 6 to 13 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 2 with clay texture. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 163 to 176 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1. Its texture is clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Bhimanahalli (BMN) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed

Soil Series: Kakalawar (KKR), Pedon: R-7

Location: 16°50'25.9"N 77°15'97.1"E, Yampada village, Gurumitkal hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Mixed, isohyperthermic Lithic Ustipsamments

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-22	Ap	83.81	10.37	5.82	17.31	20.65	17.91	5.67	22.27	10-20	ls	9.77	4.65

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP						
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total	cmol kg ⁻¹	%	%
0-22	5.85	-	-	0.027	0.19	-	0.72	0.21	0.62	0.03	1.58	2.6	0.45	60.90	1.17						

Contd....

Soil Series: Badiyala (BDL) **Pedon:** R-5

Location: 16°37'10.0"N 77°20'21.5", Gudalagunta village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-12	Ap	87.13	7.04	5.83	10.03	24.32	23.61	23.51	5.67	<15	ls	6.27	2.44
12-28	Bw1	64.63	13.30	22.07	6.74	13.07	22.30	17.01	5.50	<15	scl	16.34	7.83
28-50	BC	73.11	12.02	14.87	3.93	16.03	26.89	18.41	7.86	<15	sl	12.94	5.47

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
										cmol kg ⁻¹								
0-12	6.20	-	-	0.074	1.00	0.00	2.80	0.98	0.14	0.01	3.92	4.20	0.72	93	0.20			
12-28	9.04	-	-	0.253	0.80	3.20	-	-	0.16	0.69	-	16.90	0.77	100	4.09			
28-50	9.41	-	-	0.364	1.10	3.60	-	-	0.16	1.39	-	11.10	0.75	100	12.52			

Contd...

Soil Series: Sambara (SBR) **Pedon:** R-10

Location: 16°42'04.5"N 77°14'35.3"E, Jinatera village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Ustipsamments

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-9	Ap	81.90	8.22	9.88	23.76	14.05	23.76	10.62	9.71	-	ls	9.45	2.69
9-17	C1	84.08	6.59	9.33	21.30	20.69	17.65	17.65	6.80	-	ls	7.84	2.65
17-60	C2	86.86	6.17	6.98	11.53	21.54	25.08	23.46	5.26	-	ls	5.48	2.62
60-78	C3	87.27	6.92	5.81	15.05	20.91	26.36	19.29	5.66	-	ls	5.19	2.81

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-9	8.24	-	-	0.145	0.61	0.91	-	-	0.12	0.09	-	7.50	0.76	100	1.15
9-17	8.21	-	-	0.068	0.57	0.39	-	-	0.06	0.12	-	6.70	0.72	100	1.82
17-60	8.47	-	-	0.080	0.38	0.48	-	-	0.03	0.17	-	2.70	0.39	100	6.34
60-78	8.50	-	-	0.081	0.30	0.52	-	-	0.03	0.17	-	2.70	0.46	100	6.43

Contd...

Soil Series: Hosalli (HSL) **Pedon:** R-3

Location: 16°46'60.3"N 77°05'47.6"E, Mudhanala village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-10	Ap	88.43	5.15	6.42	5.69	6.40	36.04	27.31	12.99	-	s	7.40	2.74
10-30	Bw1	58.47	7.24	34.29	4.26	9.37	19.91	19.28	5.64	-	scl	19.07	11.57
30-50	Bw2	51.43	12.67	35.90	3.49	8.89	16.72	15.87	6.46	<15	sc	21.64	12.44
50-90	Bw3	49.89	13.64	36.47	2.43	2.96	20.61	16.17	7.72	<15	sc	21.12	12.95

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-10	7.16	-	-	0.117	0.48	0.00	2.83	1.50	0.15	0.29	4.76	4.90	0.76	97	5.94
10-30	6.91	-	-	0.040	0.36	0.00	10.64	5.43	0.10	0.26	16.43	17.80	0.52	92	1.47
30-50	8.17	-	-	0.182	0.24	1.43	-	-	0.12	0.22	-	19.90	0.55	100	1.08
50-90	8.60	-	-	0.148	0.20	4.29	-	-	0.13	0.16	-	19.70	0.54	100	0.81

Contd...

Soil Series: Yadgir (YDR) **Pedon:** R-5

Location: 16°35'43.6"N 77°17'06.4"E, Kanikal village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fuluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-14	Ap	73.39	11.31	15.30	6.76	20.27	24.87	15.66	5.83	-	sl	12.14	7.22
14-43	A2	86.59	8.77	4.64	23.19	26.92	14.11	15.22	7.16	-	ls	6.97	2.68
43-89	Bw1	80.41	3.75	15.84	8.06	13.47	36.73	15.71	6.43	-	sl	22.84	10.18
89-110	Bw2	63.55	5.40	31.05	8.10	23.05	19.00	9.87	3.53	15-35	scl	38.46	17.70

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP			
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total
0-14	9.47	-	-	0.371	0.32	1.30	14.71	4.28	0.38	1.54	20.91	12.70	0.83	165	4.86			
14-43	7.25	-	-	0.114	0.56	0.00	2.29	0.86	0.07	0.03	3.25	3.40	0.73	96	0.31			
43-89	10.30	-	-	0.820	0.16	0.52	1.70	0.98	0.15	6.62	9.45	8.61	0.54	110	30.77			
89-110	10.80	-	-	1.440	0.12	0.91	1.02	2.00	0.29	14.43	17.74	16.17	0.52	110	35.688			

Contd...

Soil Series: Mundargi (MDG) **Pedon:** R-2

Location: 16°46'82.4"N 77°04'85.2"E, Thumakura village, Yadgir hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-9	Ap	81.23	12.97	5.80	4.84	10.19	14.83	37.94	13.42	<15	ls	11.75	3.31
9-20	A2	76.82	16.19	6.98	4.96	10.12	20.75	27.53	13.46	-	ls	14.52	3.99
20-46	Bw1	42.43	17.43	40.15	2.26	5.59	11.49	14.93	8.16	-	c	34.90	21.14
46-90	Bw2	54.51	16.56	28.93	4.72	5.03	19.92	16.67	8.18	-	scl	36.73	18.88
90-110	Bw3	53.69	11.00	35.30	9.57	9.89	16.23	13.01	4.99	-	sc	38.72	20.53

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	CaCO ₃	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP						
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				dS m ⁻¹	%	%	Ca	Mg					K	Na	Total	cmol kg ⁻¹	%	%
0-9	8.2	-	-	0.399	0.44	0.78	-	-	0.16	0.38	-	4.90	0.84	100	3.08						
9-20	8.44	-	-	0.075	0.29	1.82	-	-	0.05	0.35	-	4.90	0.70	100	2.88						
20-46	9.39	-	-	0.451	0.32	2.73	-	-	0.12	5.22	-	20.77	0.52	100	10.06						
46-90	9.75	-	-	0.616	0.24	3.25	-	-	0.12	5.72	-	16.56	0.57	100	13.82						
90-110	9.72	-	-	0.725	0.24	3.64	-	-	0.14	6.84	-	19.76	0.56	100	13.836						

Contd...

Soil Series: Bhimanahalli (BMN) **Pedon:** R-3

Location: 16°31'82.4"N 77°12'70.8"E, Bheemanahalli village, Sydhapura hobli, Yadgir taluk and district

Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, smectitic (calcareous), isohyperthermic Typic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand							1/3 Bar	15 Bar
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)				
0-8	Ap	20.34	19.94	59.72	2.68	5.03	3.75	5.25	3.64	-	c	50.19	33.49
8-40	Bss1	19.61	22.76	57.62	1.94	2.59	5.28	4.96	4.85	-	c	43.22	29.05
40-70	Bss2	21.25	17.65	61.10	3.02	5.26	3.91	5.48	3.58	-	c	44.30	30.25
70-120	Bss3	19.08	22.29	58.63	1.75	5.04	3.84	5.15	3.29	-	c	43.26	30.31
120-170	Bss4	11.11	20.44	68.45	2.04	1.93	1.70	2.83	2.61	-	c	51.33	33.51

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5) dS m ⁻¹	O.C. %	CaCO ₃ %	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation %	ESP %
	Water	CaCl ₂	M KCl				Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
0-8	8.2	-	-	0.284	0.72	4.94	-	-	1.20	0.34	-	52.70	0.88	100	0.65
8-40	8.44	-	-	0.139	0.40	7.28	-	-	0.30	0.48	-	52.06	0.90	100	0.93
40-70	8.32	-	-	0.202	0.40	6.37	-	-	0.18	0.40	-	52.52	0.86	100	0.77
70-120	9.3	-	-	0.282	0.36	6.89	-	-	0.27	0.38	-	50.97	0.87	100	0.75
120-170	8.47	-	-	0.305	0.37	8.19	-	-	0.28	0.91	-	58.19	0.85	100	1.57

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various interpretative and thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil Characteristics: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified up to land capability subclass level.

The 11 soil map units identified in the Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed are grouped under 3 land capability classes and 3 subclasses. About 246 ha area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture (Fig. 5.1). About 271 ha (52%) is under rock lands and one per cent area is under habitation and water bodies.

Good lands (Class II) cover an area of about 20 per cent and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with minor problems of soil and erosion. Moderately good lands (Class III) cover an area of about 10 per cent and are distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed with moderate problems of soil and erosion. Fairly good lands (Class IV) cover an area of about 17 per cent and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with very severe problems of soil and erosion.

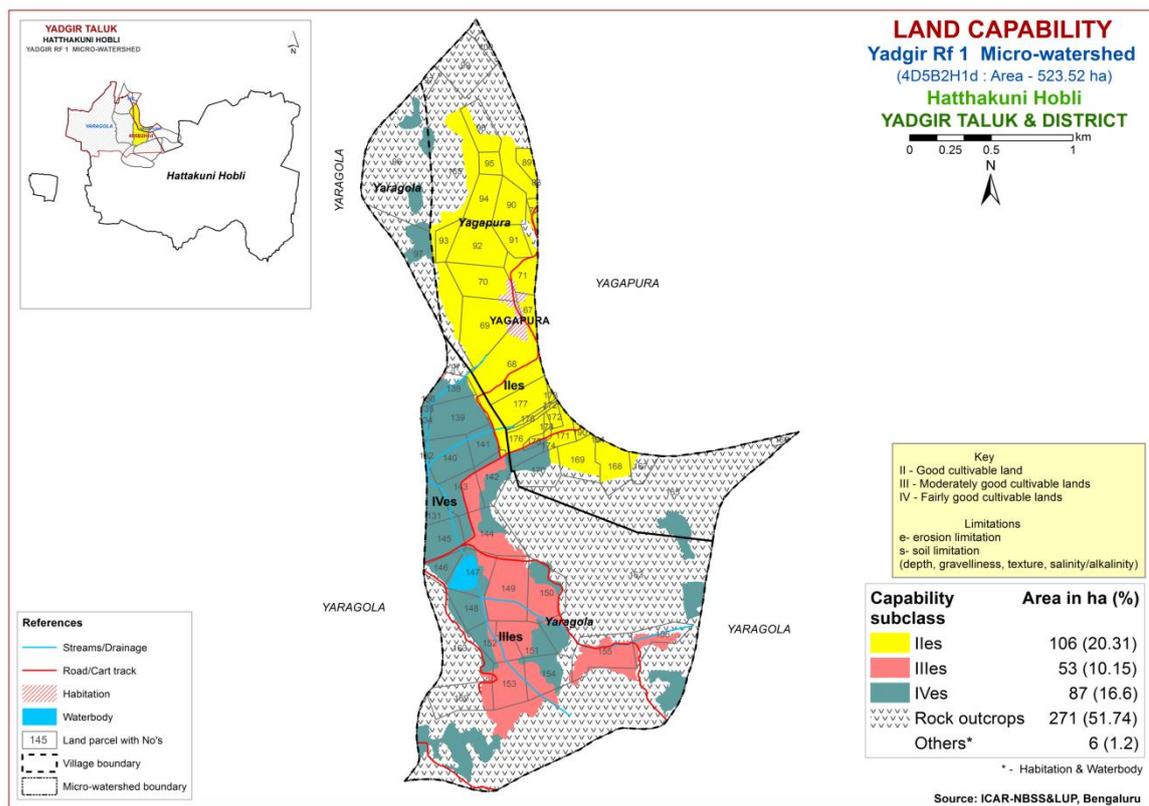


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

Very shallow (<25 cm) soils occupy an area of about 23 ha (4%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Shallow (25-50 cm) soils occupy an area of about 53 ha (10%) and are distributed in the southern and central part of the microwatershed. Moderately shallow (50-75 cm) soils occupy an area of about 18 ha (4%) and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately deep (75-100 cm) soils occupy an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. Deep (100-150 cm) soils cover an area of 98 ha (19%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils occupy an area of about

13 ha (3%) of the microwatershed and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed.

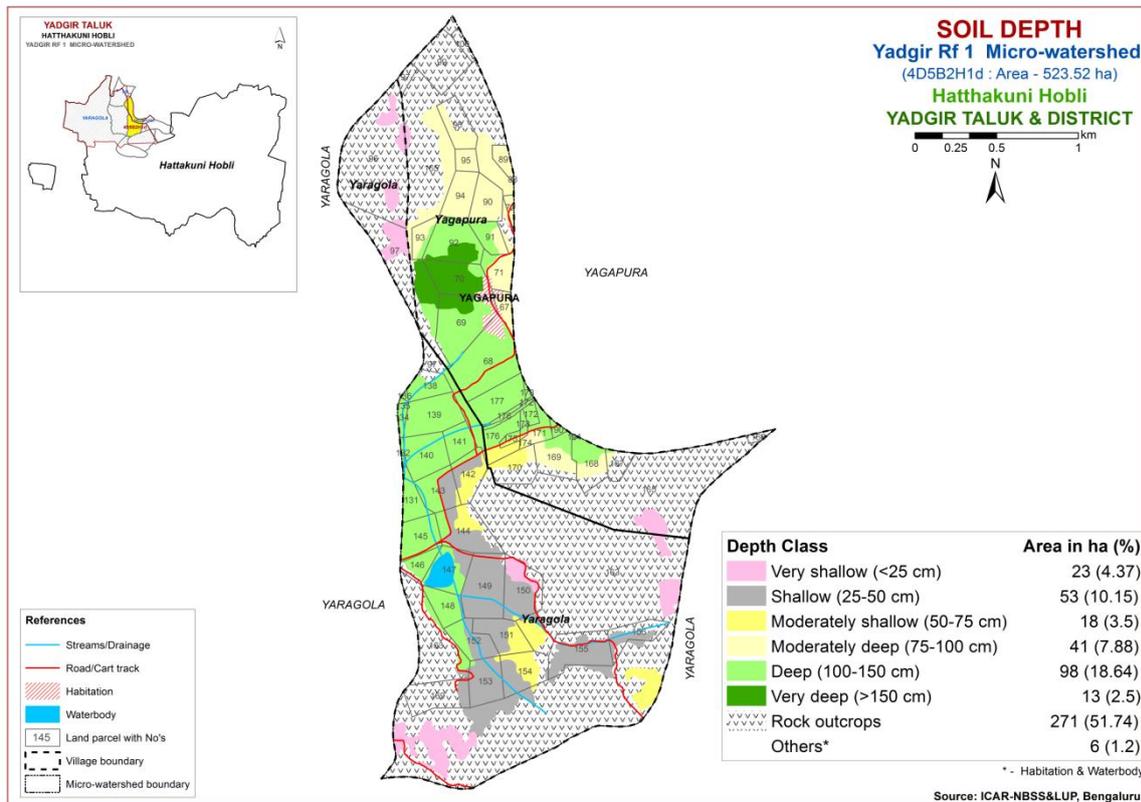


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

The most productive lands cover an area of 111 ha (21%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are deep to very deep (100->150 cm depth) soils occurring in the major part of the microwatershed. Problem soils cover 76 ha (15%) where short or medium duration crops can be grown.

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

An area of about 44 ha (8%) is sandy at the surface and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of 91 ha (17%) has soils that

are loamy and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 111 ha (21%) is clayey and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed.

An area of 38% has most productive lands with respect to surface soil texture. The clayey soils (21%) and loamy soils (17%) have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but clayey soils have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems. The other problematic soils are sandy (8%) which have major limitations of moisture and nutrient retention capacity, hence require frequent irrigation with balanced fertilizer application.

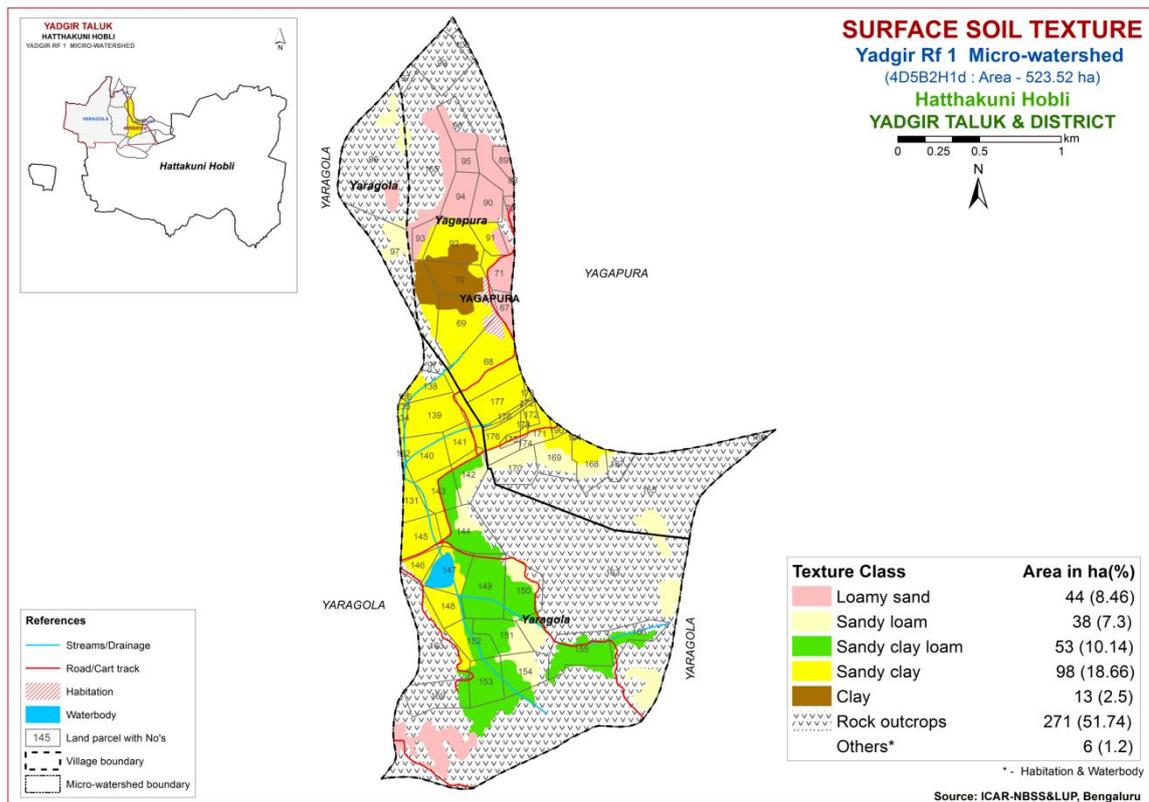


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

Non gravelly (<15%) soils cover an area of 233 ha (45%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. Gravelly (15-35%) soils cover an area of 13 ha (2%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed.

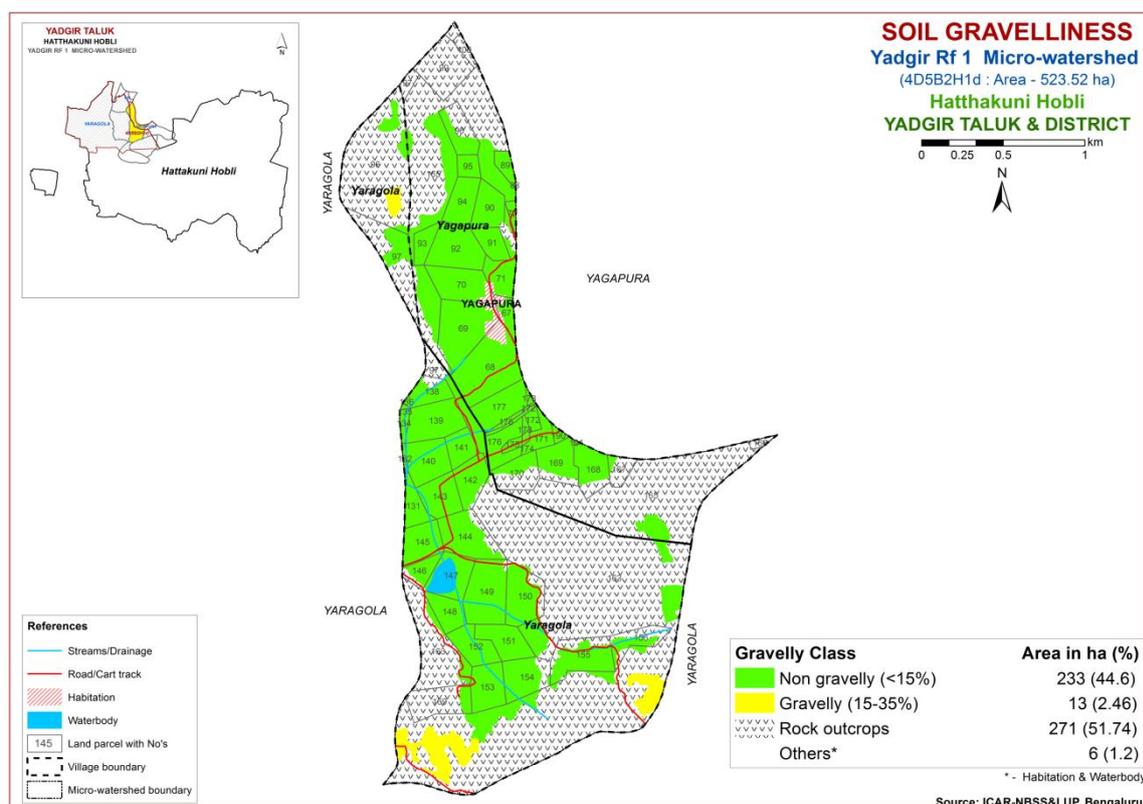


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

The problem soils (2%) which are gravelly (15-35%), where only short or medium duration crops can be grown. The most productive soils (45%) that are non gravelly (<15%) where, all climatically adapted long duration crops can be grown.

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

An area of about 94 ha (18%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 46 ha (9%) in the microwatershed

has soils that are low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Soils that are medium (101-150 mm/m) in available water capacity occur in 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. Soils that are very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity occur in 65 ha (12%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed.

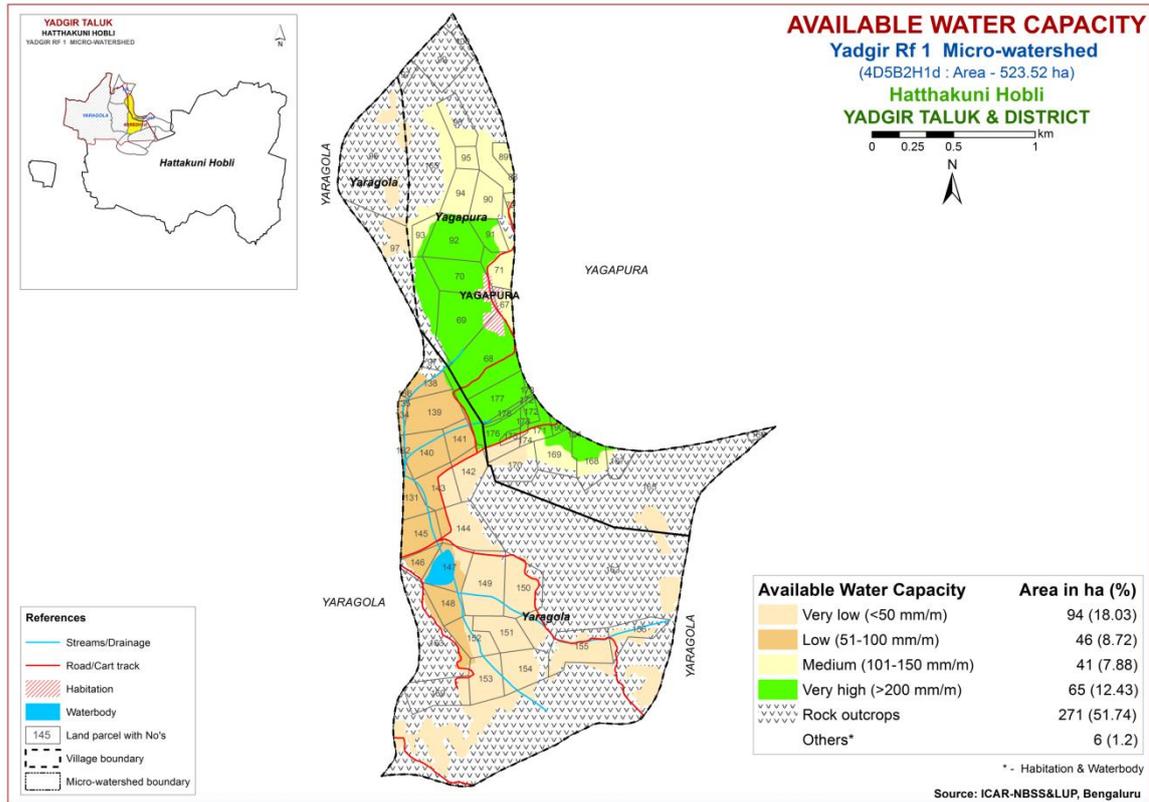


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

About 140 ha (27%) area in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of 65 ha (12%) have potential with regard to AWC where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown.

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into two slope classes and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

An area of about 243 ha (46%) falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 3 ha (1%) falls under gently sloping (3-5% slope) lands and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed.

In these areas (1-3% slope), all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures. Soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed in the areas where 3-5% slopes occur.

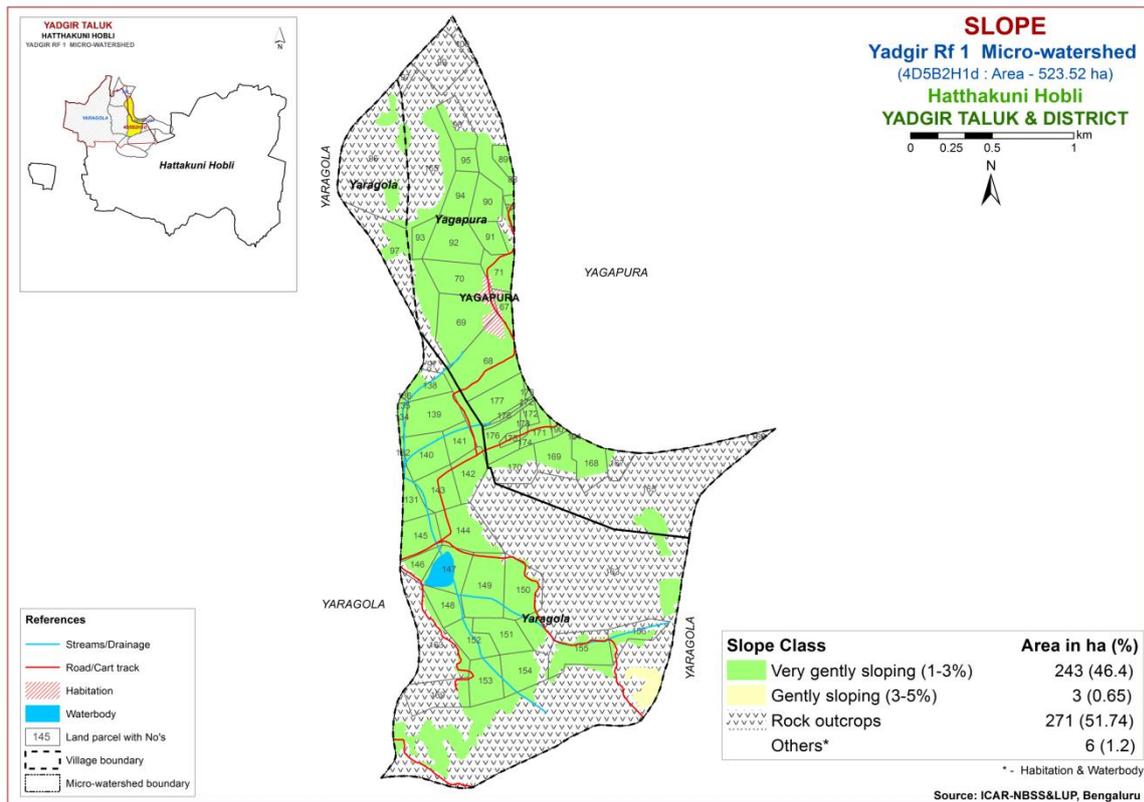


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Moderately eroded (e2 class) soils cover an area of 243 ha (46%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Severely eroded (e3 class) soils cover an area of 3 ha (1%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed.

Entire cultivated area in the microwatershed is problematic because of moderate and severe erosion. For these areas, taking up soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

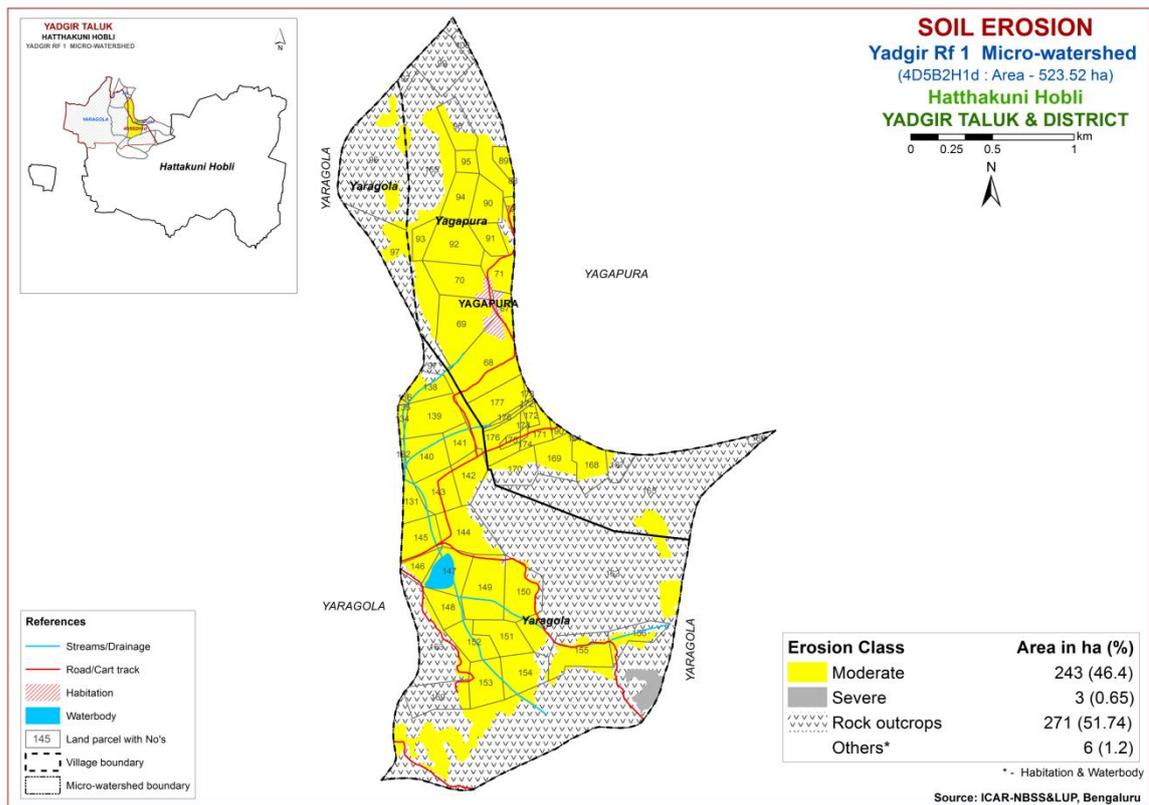


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 5 ha (<1%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 33 ha (6%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 209 ha (40%) are moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.1). In all, major area of about 242 ha is alkaline, 5 ha is under neutral soils.

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the entire microwatershed area is <2 dS m⁻¹ (Fig 6.2) and as such the soils are non-saline.

6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) in the soils of the microwatershed is high (>0.75%) in an area of about 246 ha (47%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Medium (0.50-0.75%) in organic carbon content occur in a small area of about 1 ha (<1%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3).

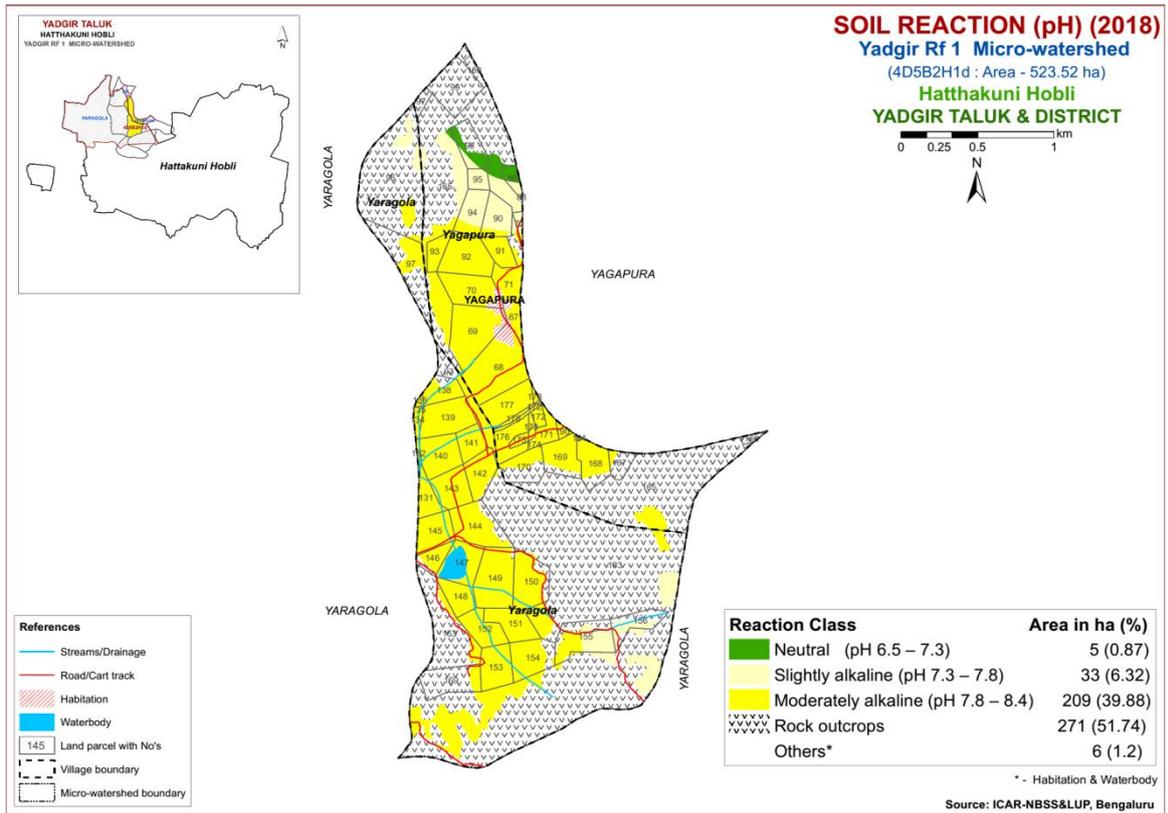


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

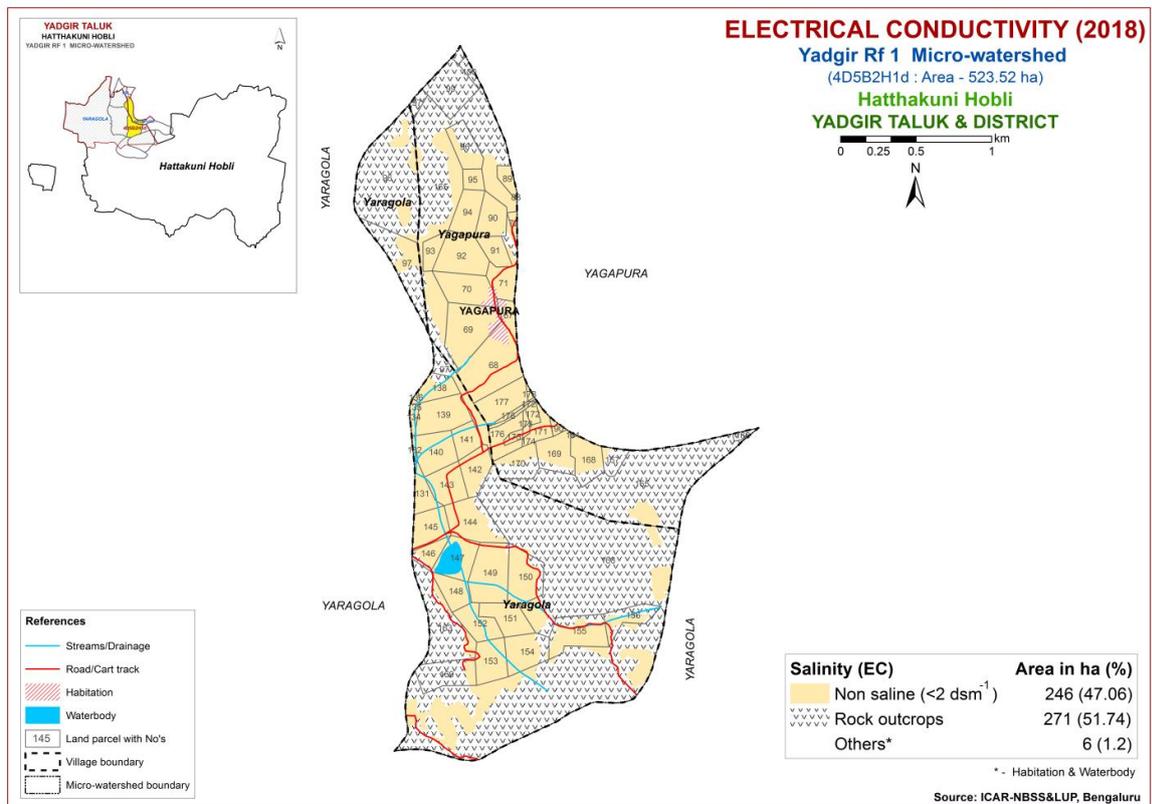


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

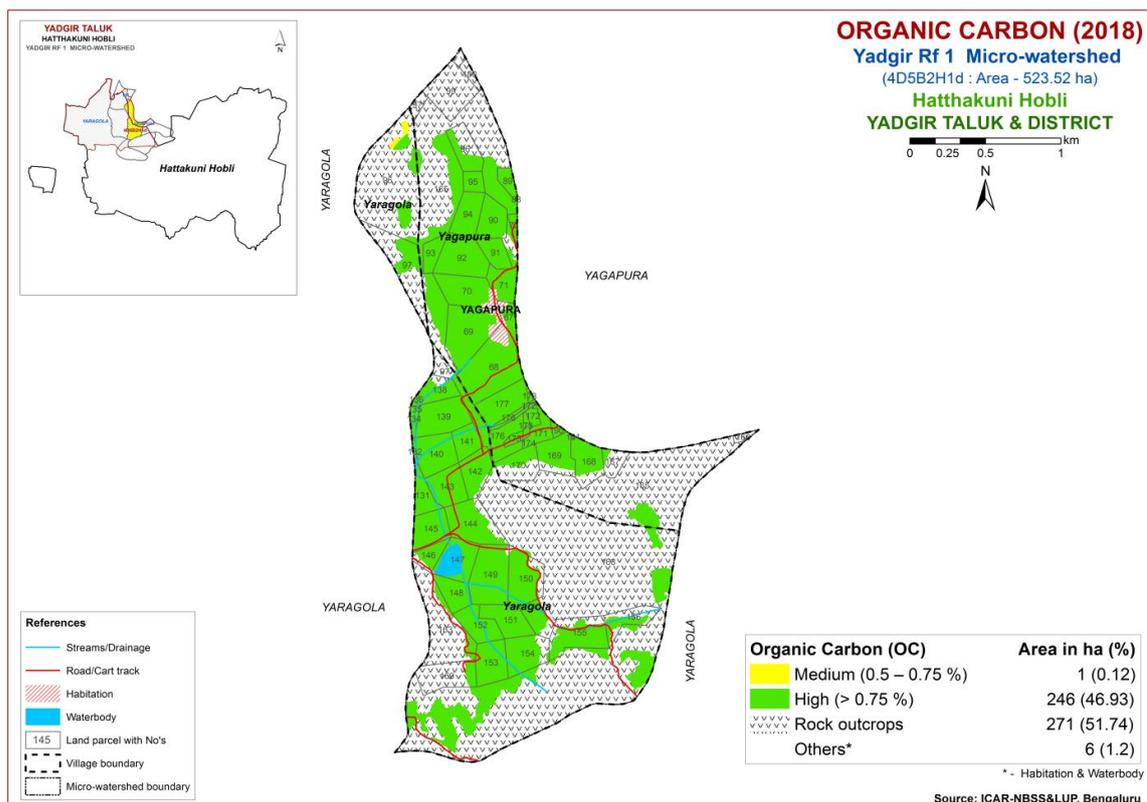


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

6.4 Available Phosphorus

High (>57 kg/ha) available phosphorus content occur in an area of 144 ha (28%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. Soils which are medium (23-57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus occur in an area of about 102 ha (20%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.4).

6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 86 ha (16%) and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. High (>337 kg/ha) available potassium content in soils occur in an area of 160 ha (31%) and are distributed in the northern, southern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.5).

6.6 Available Sulphur

An area of 173 ha (33%) is low (<10 ppm) in available sulphur content and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of 25 ha (5%) is medium (10-20 ppm) in available sulphur content and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. An area of 48 ha (9%) is high (>20 ppm) in available sulphur content and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of 240 ha (46%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) available boron content occur in a small area of 6 ha (1%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in an area of about 235 ha (45%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Deficient (<4.5 ppm) available iron content in soils occur in an area of 12 ha (2%) and are distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.10).

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in an area of about 190 ha (36%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. Sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in an area of 57 ha (11%) and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

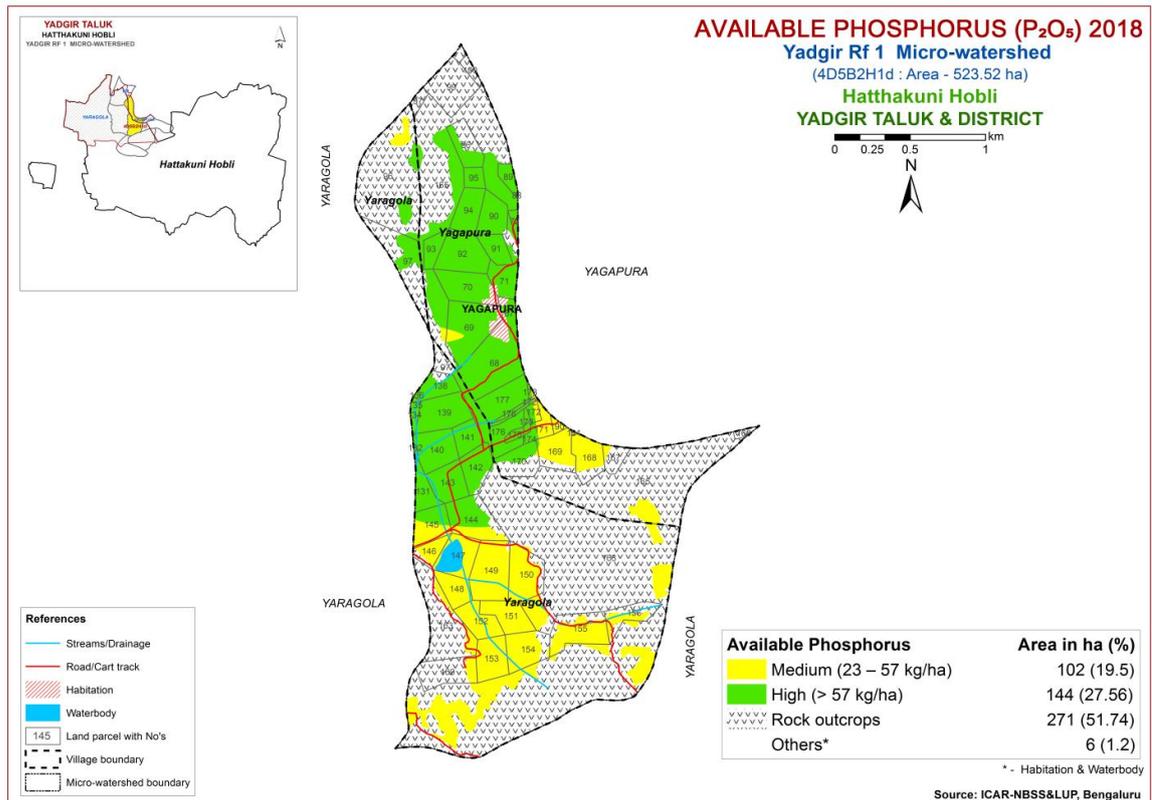


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

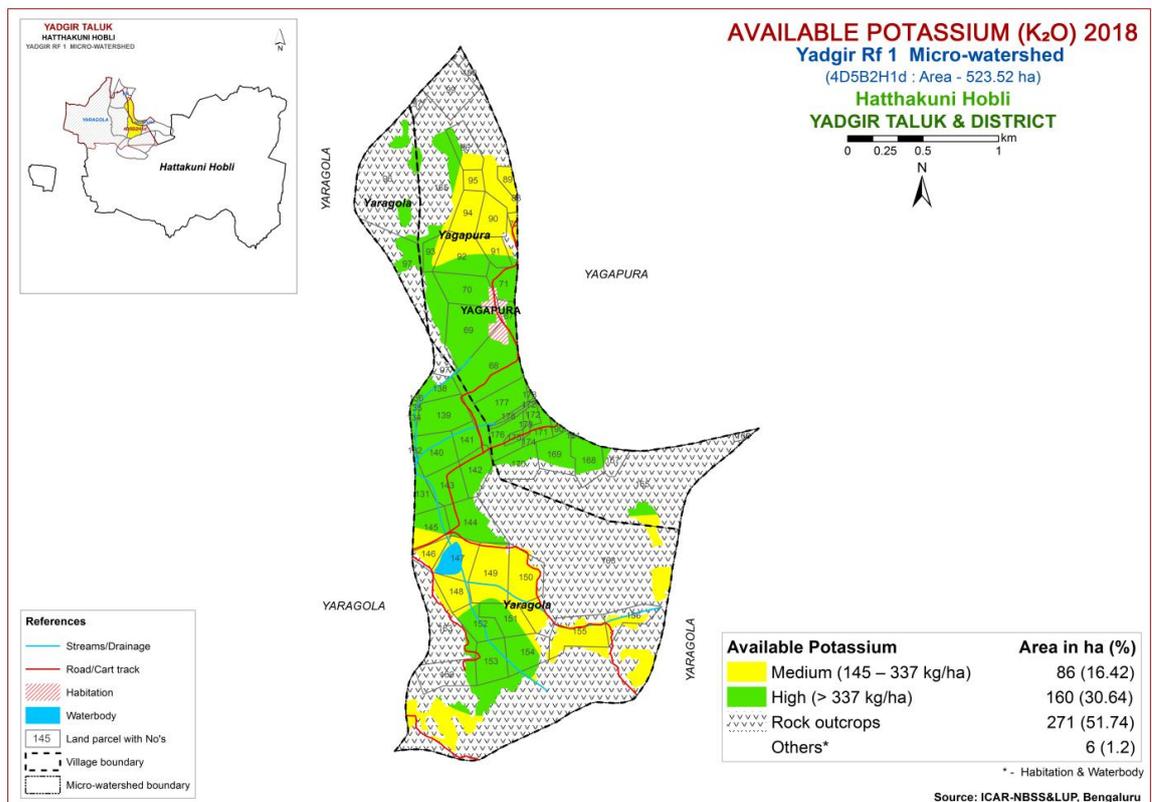


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

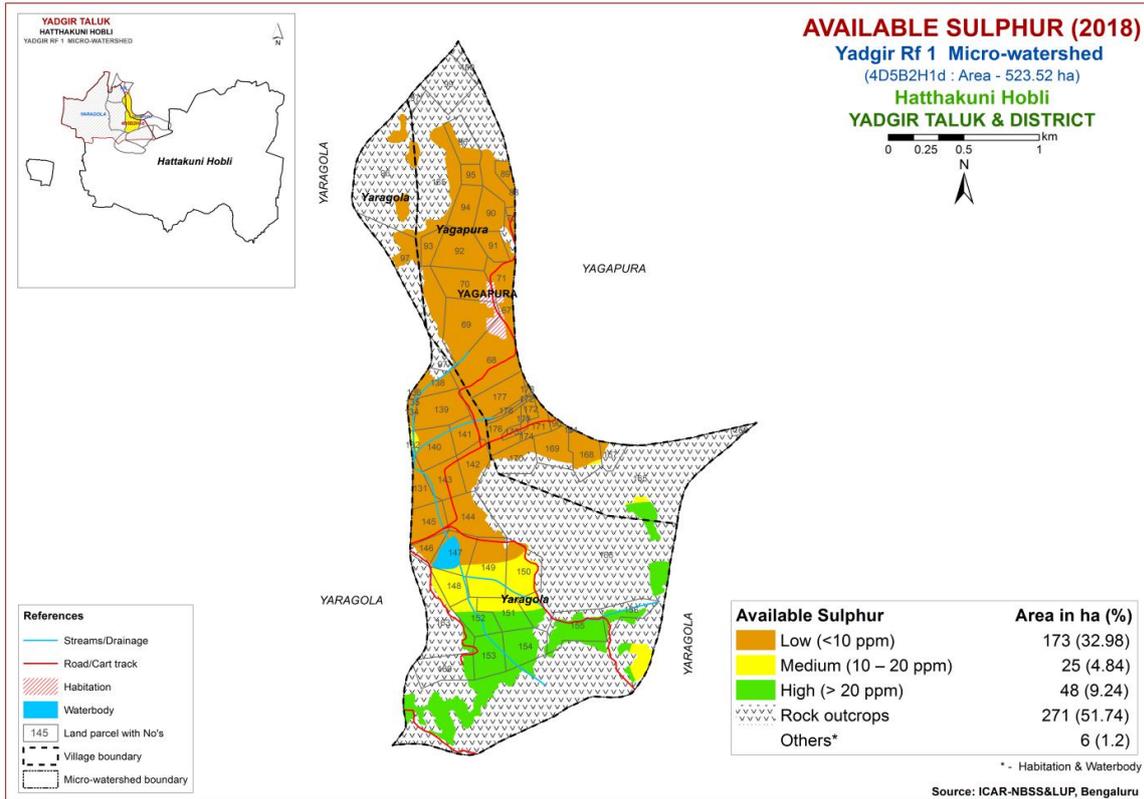


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

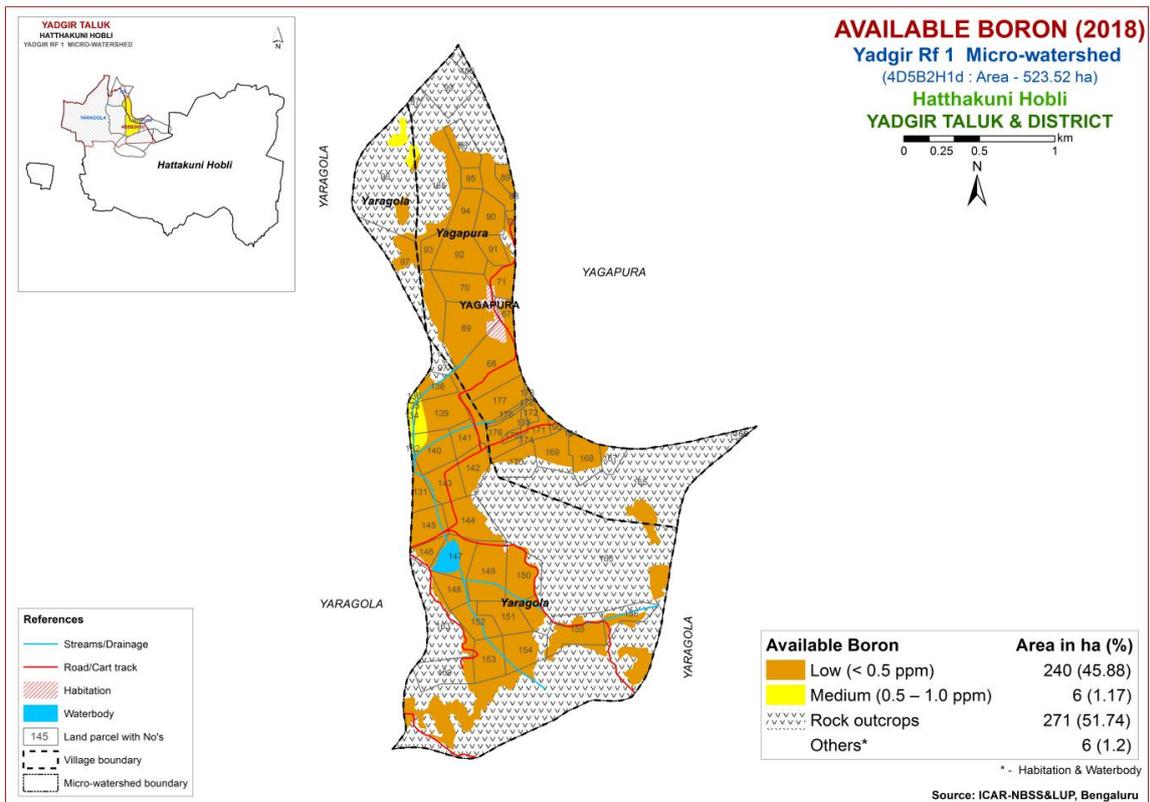


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

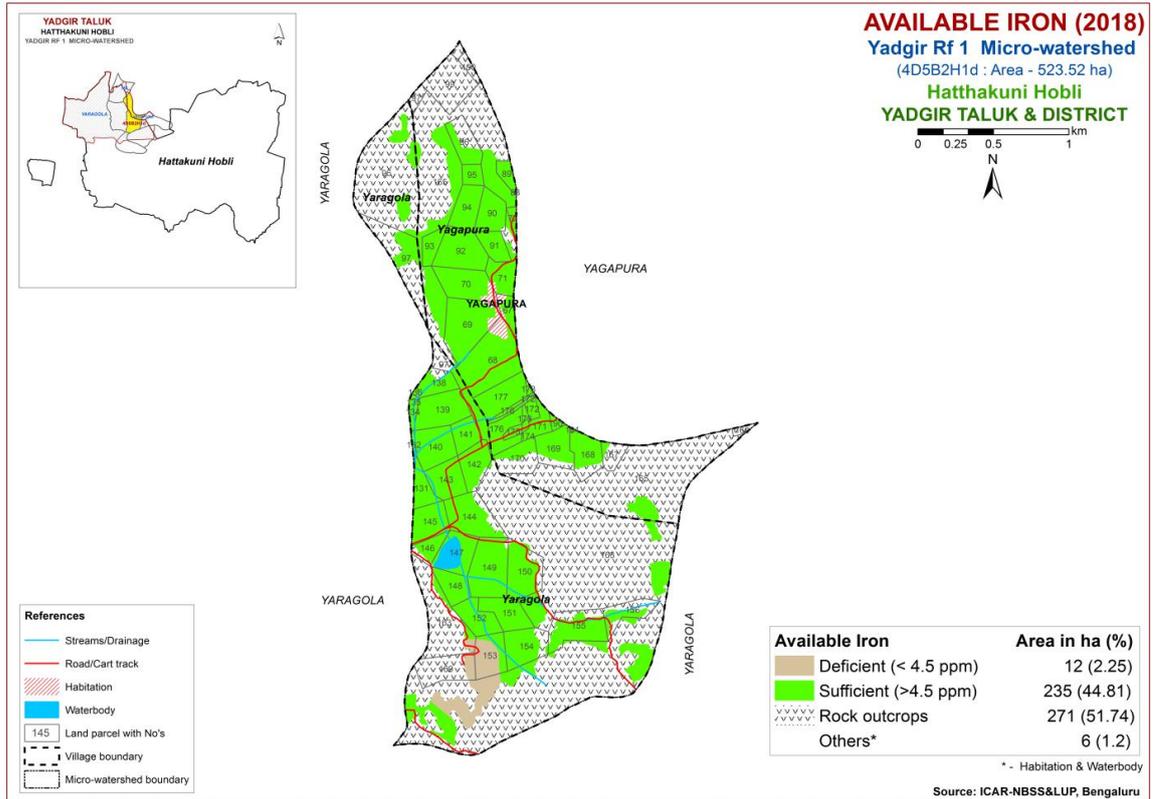


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

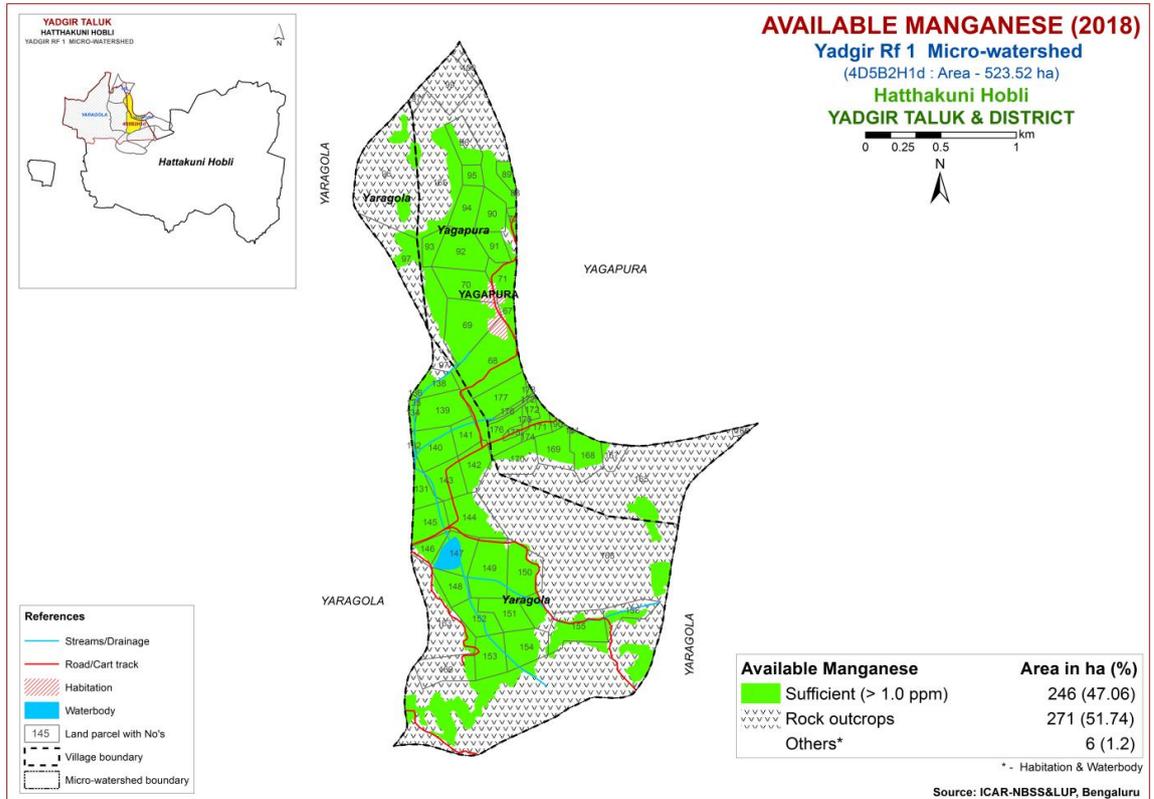


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

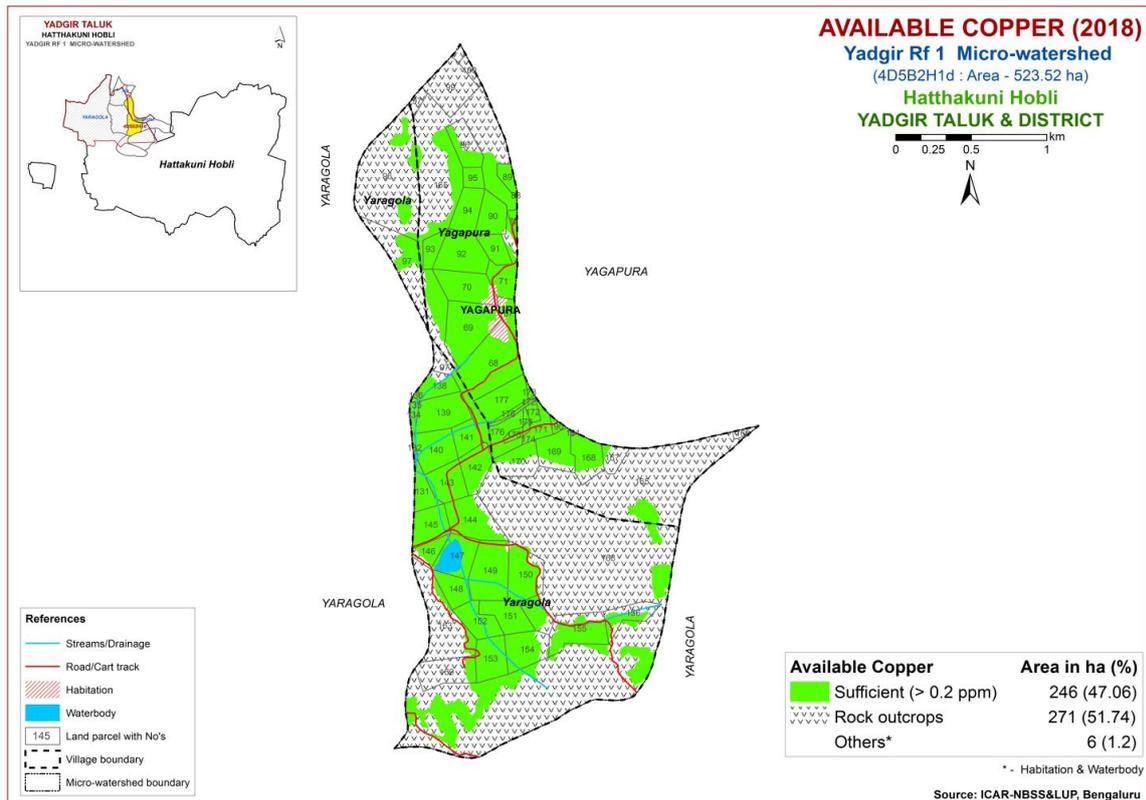


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

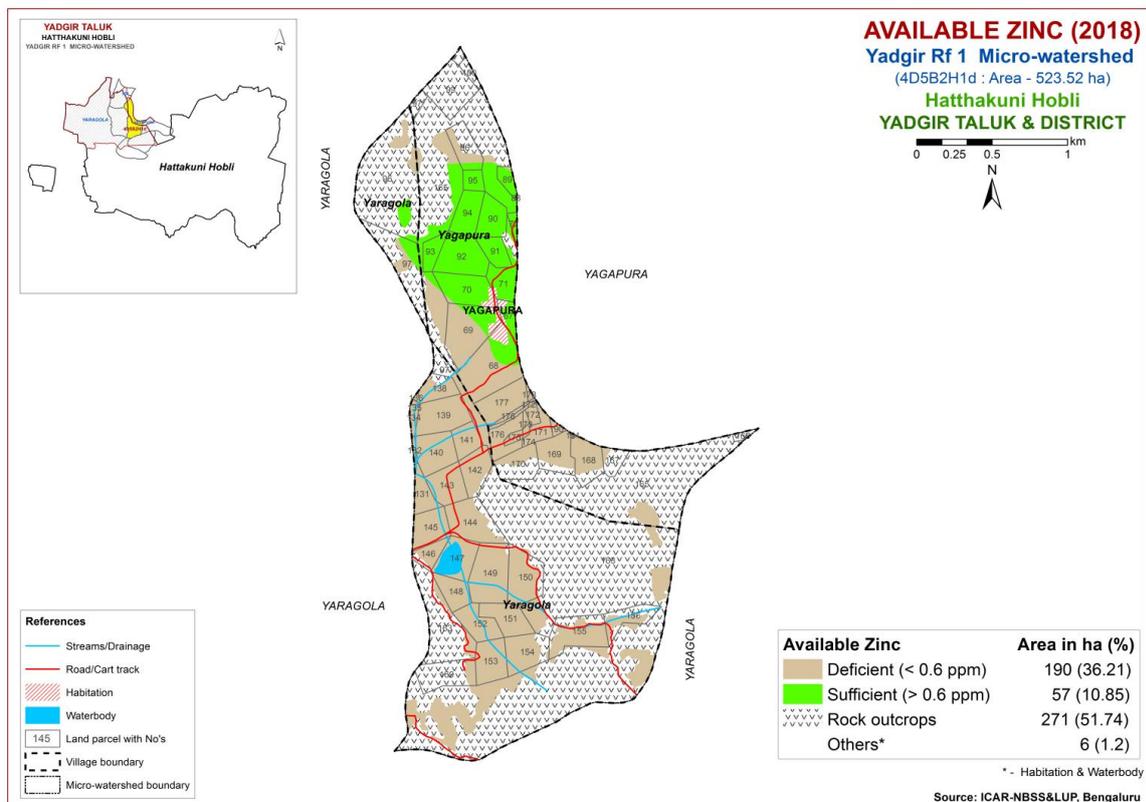


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al.* (2015). The soil and land characteristics were matched with the crop requirement to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics table (Table 7.1) and crop requirement tables (Tables 7.2 to Tables 7.30) are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1- Currently not Suitable and N2- Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3 and N1 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are ‘c’ for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), ‘e’ for erosion hazard, ‘r’ for rooting condition, ‘t’ for lighter or heavy texture, ‘g’ for gravelliness or stoniness, ‘n’ for nutrient availability, ‘l’ for topography, ‘m’ for moisture availability, ‘w’ for drainage and ‘z’ for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the Class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 29 major annual and perennial crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Tumakuru districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with no limitations. An area of about 65 ha (12%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing

sorghum and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, calcareousness and nutrient availability. An area of about 117 ha (22%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 23 ha (4%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

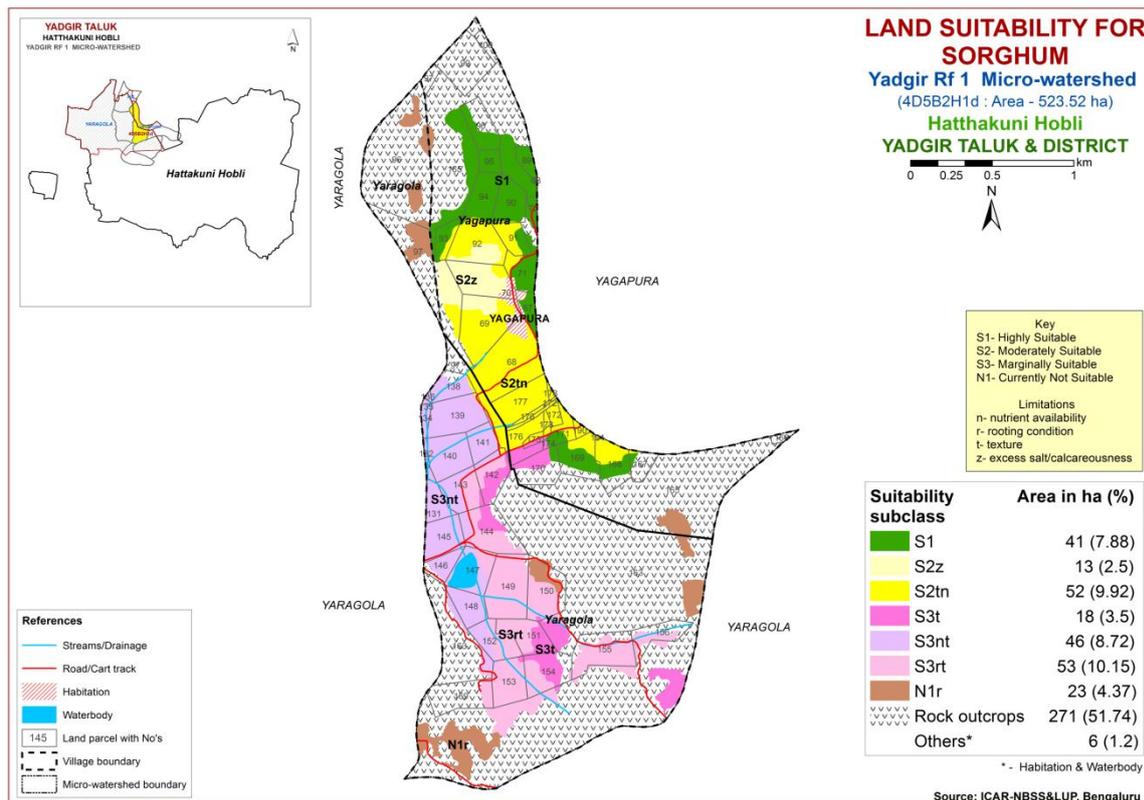


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing maize and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with no limitations. An area of about 65 ha (12%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing maize and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and calcareousness and nutrient availability. An area of about 117

ha (22%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing maize and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 23 ha (4%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing maize and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

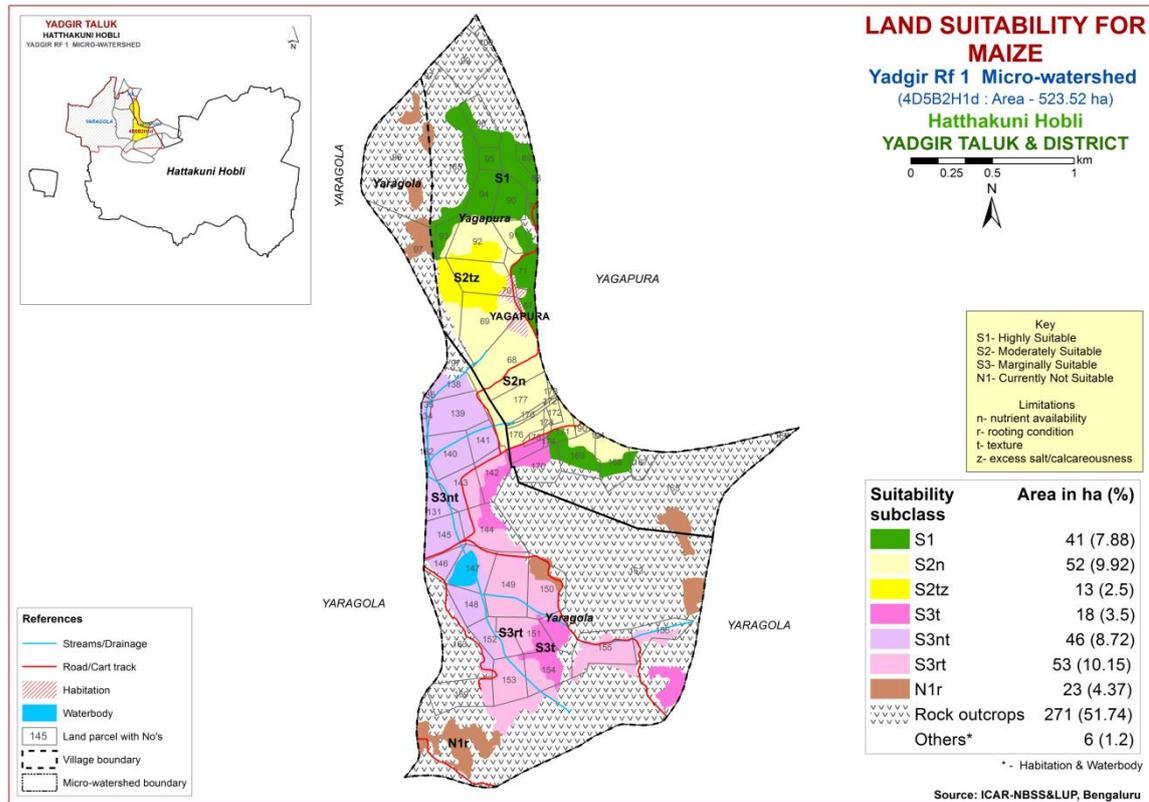


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum*)

Bajra is one of the most important millet crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in the northern districts of Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing bajra (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing bajra and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed with no limitations. An area of about 65 ha (12%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and calcareousness and nutrient availability. An area of about 117 ha (22%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bajra and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 23 ha (4%) is currently not

suitable (Class N1) for growing bajra and are distributed in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

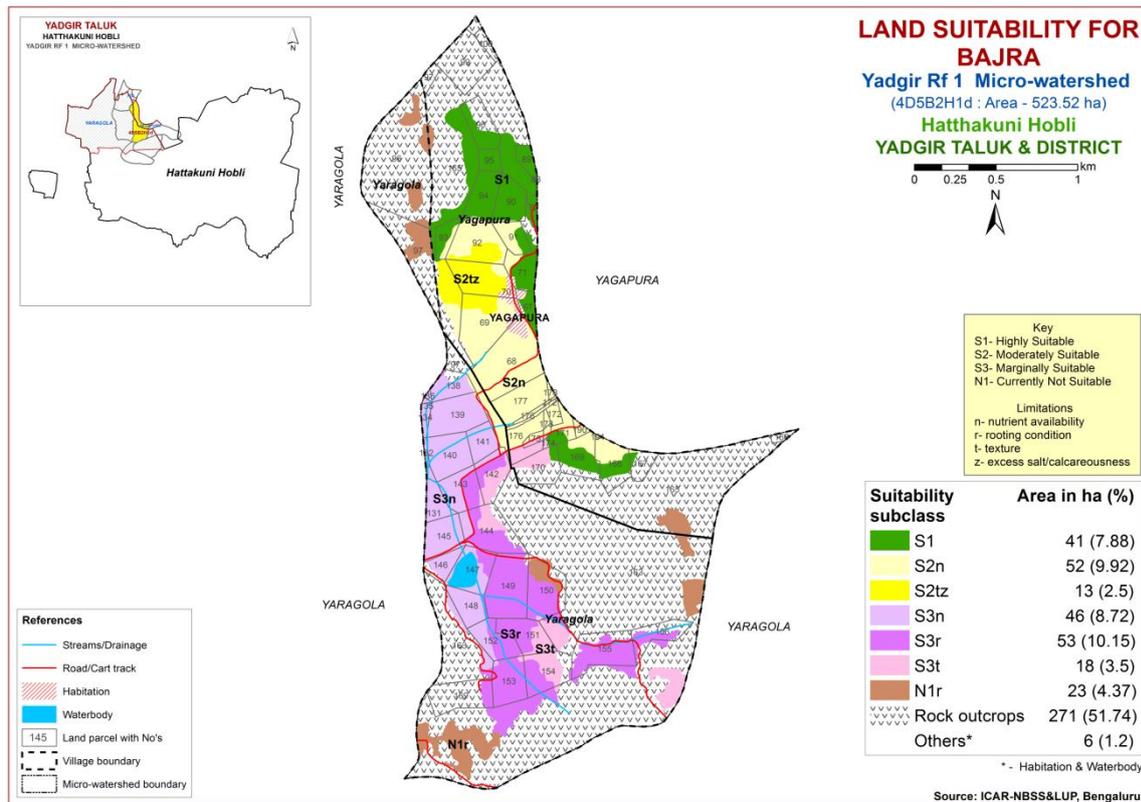


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing groundnut and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing groundnut occupy an area of about 136 ha (26%) and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture, nutrient availability, calcareousness and rooting depth. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing groundnut and are distributed in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

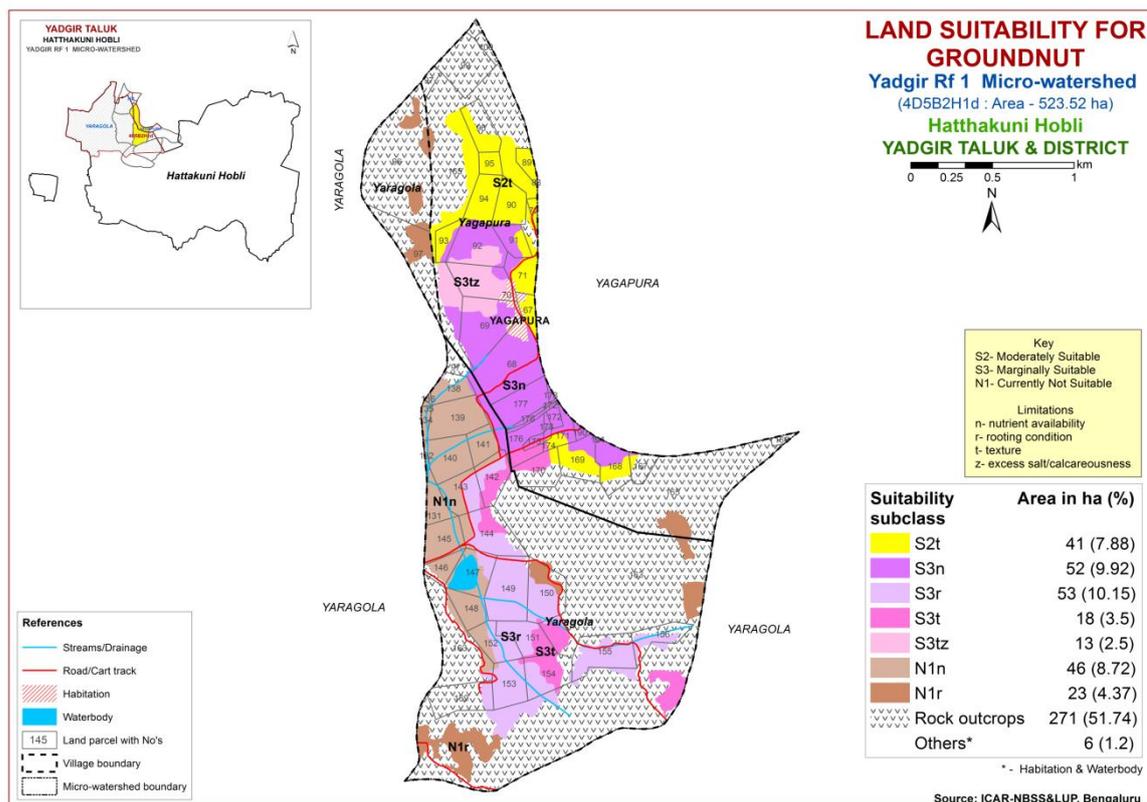


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

An area of about 54 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sunflower and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for sunflower are found to occur in an area of about 70 ha (13%) with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability and are distributed in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 122 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sunflower and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

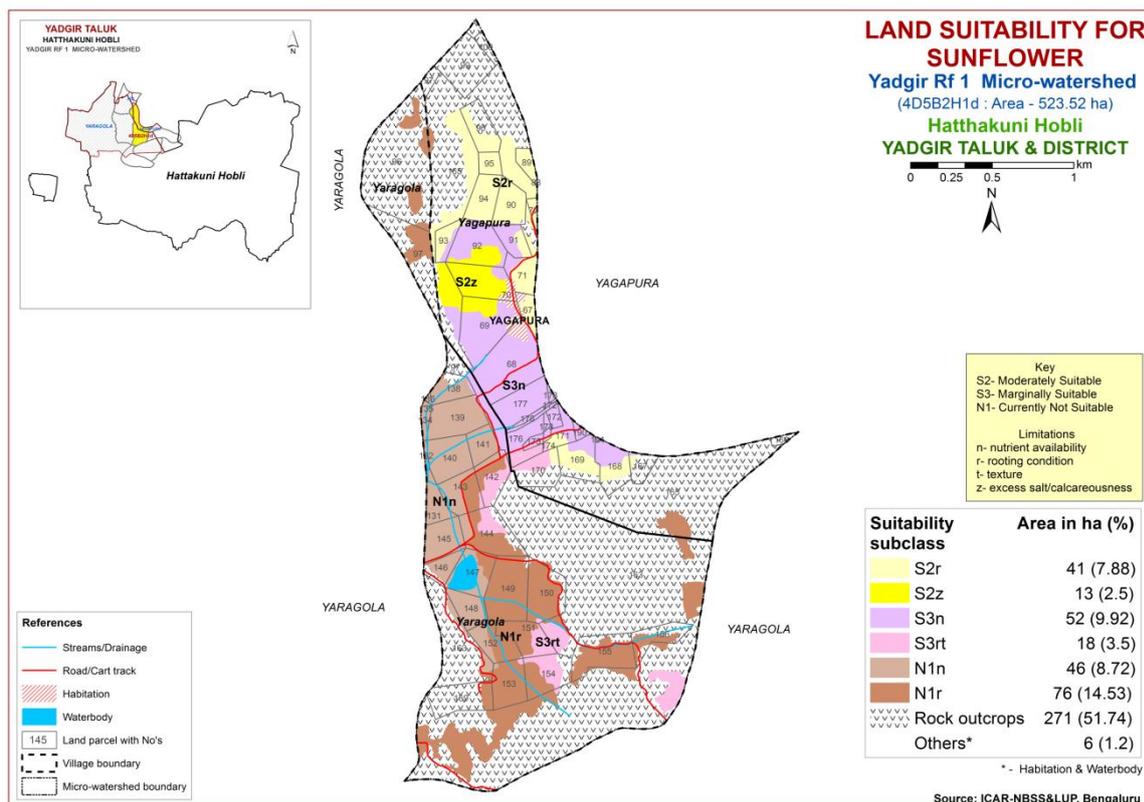


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.6 Land Suitability for Red gram (*Cajanus Cajan*)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

An area of about 106 ha (20%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing redgram and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness and nutrient availability. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing redgram occupy an area of about 64 ha (12%) and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 76 ha (15%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing redgram and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

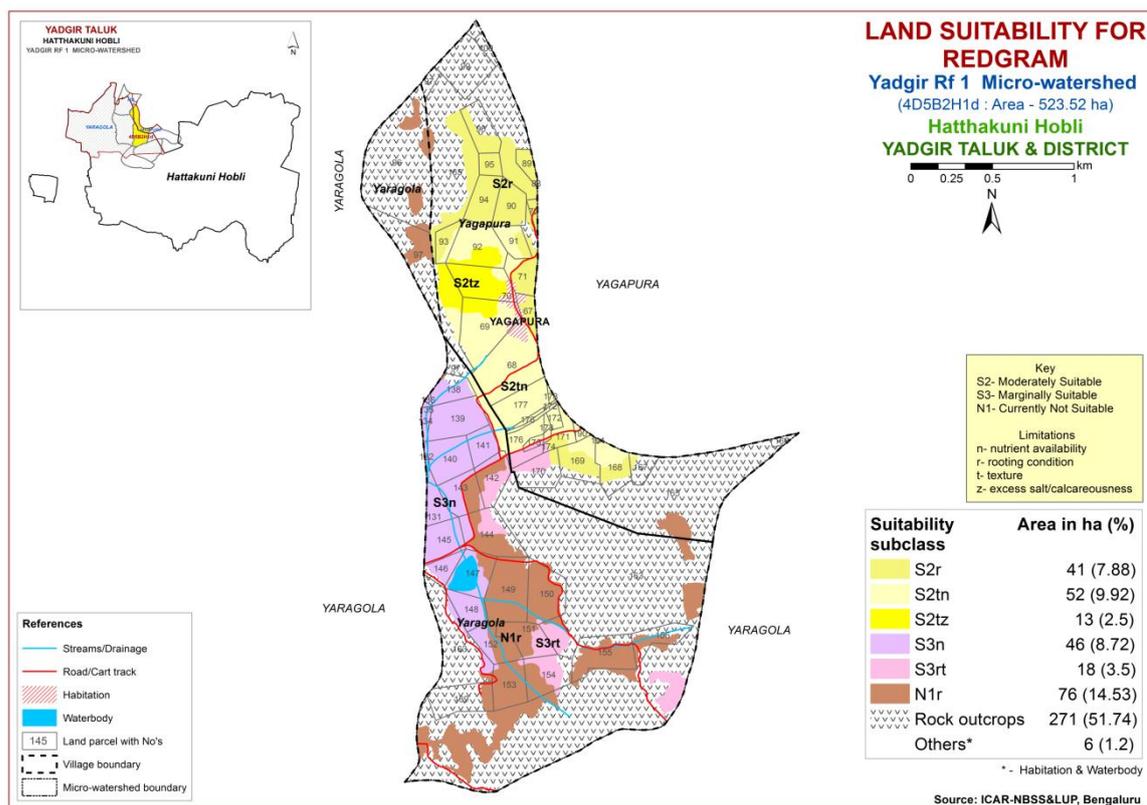


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Redgram

7.7 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

An area of about 13 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bengal gram and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing bengal gram occupy an area of about 93 ha (18%) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. An area of about 140 ha (27%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing bengal gram and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of texture and rooting depth.

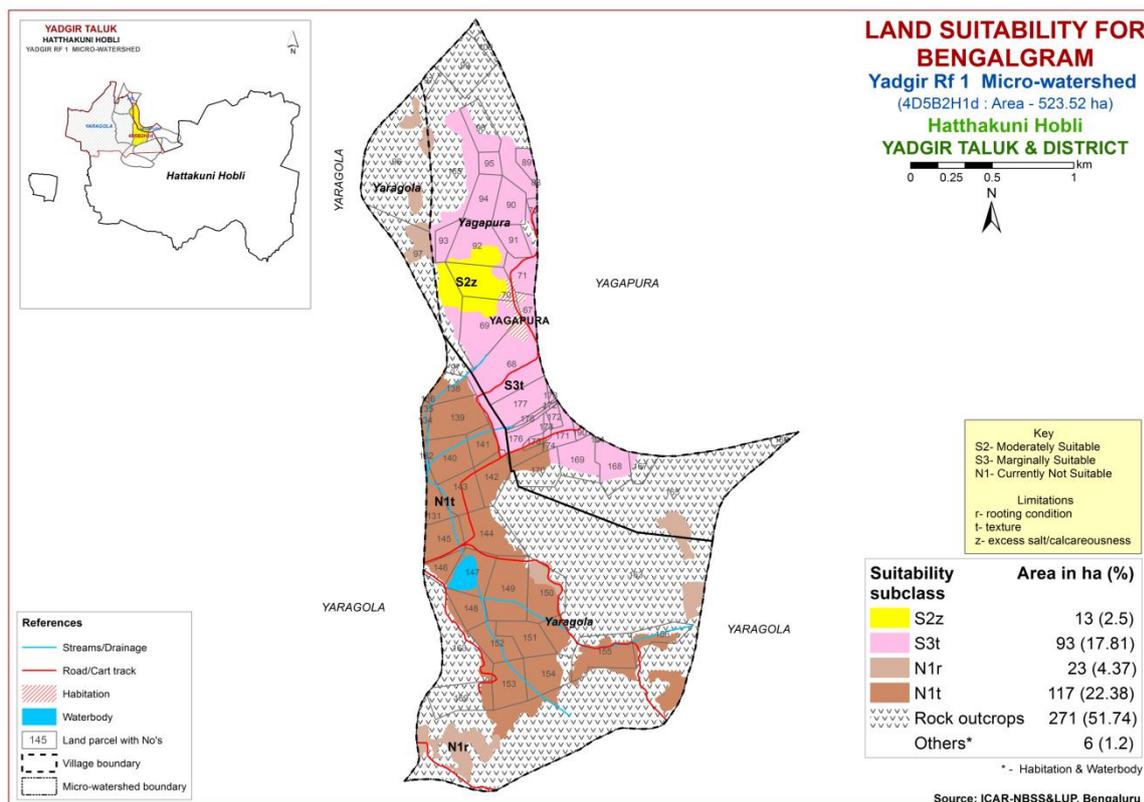


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram.

7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

An area of about 54 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing cotton and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing cotton occupy an area of about 52 ha (10%) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 140 ha (27%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing cotton and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of texture and rooting depth.

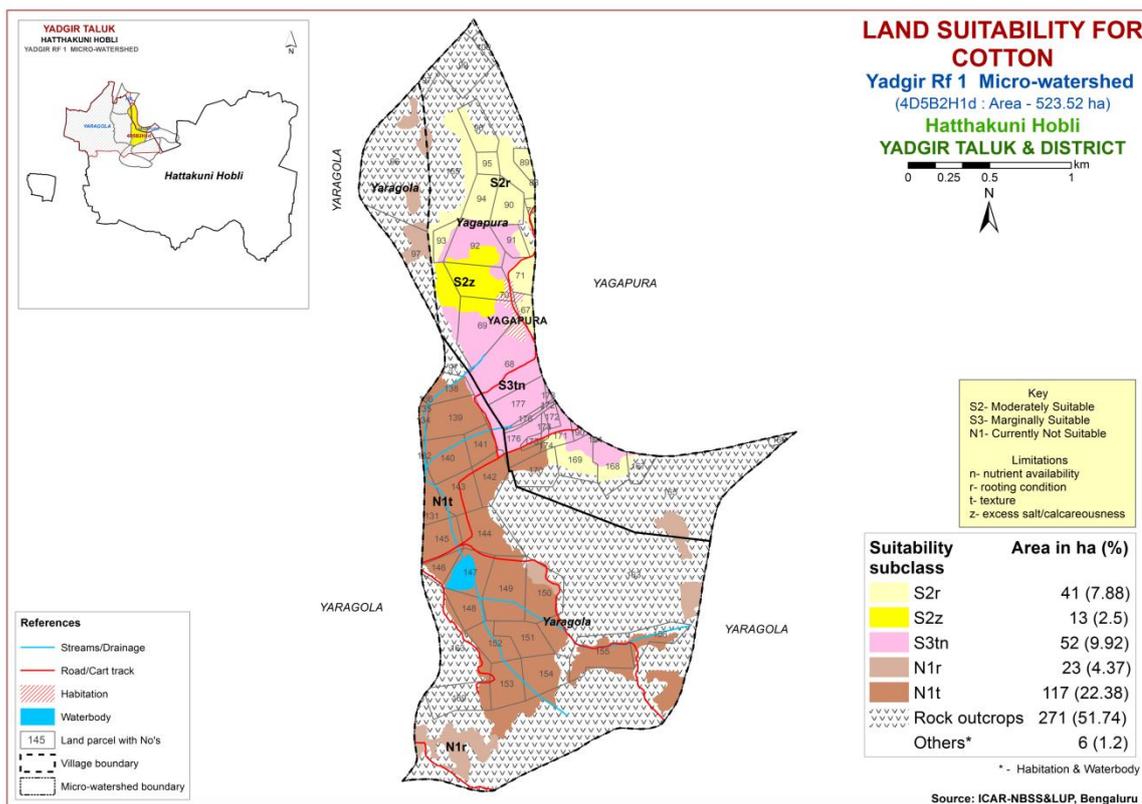


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*)

Chilli is one of the most important spice crop grown in about 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing chilli occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 13 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chilli and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. An area of about 123 ha (24%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chilli and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing chilli and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

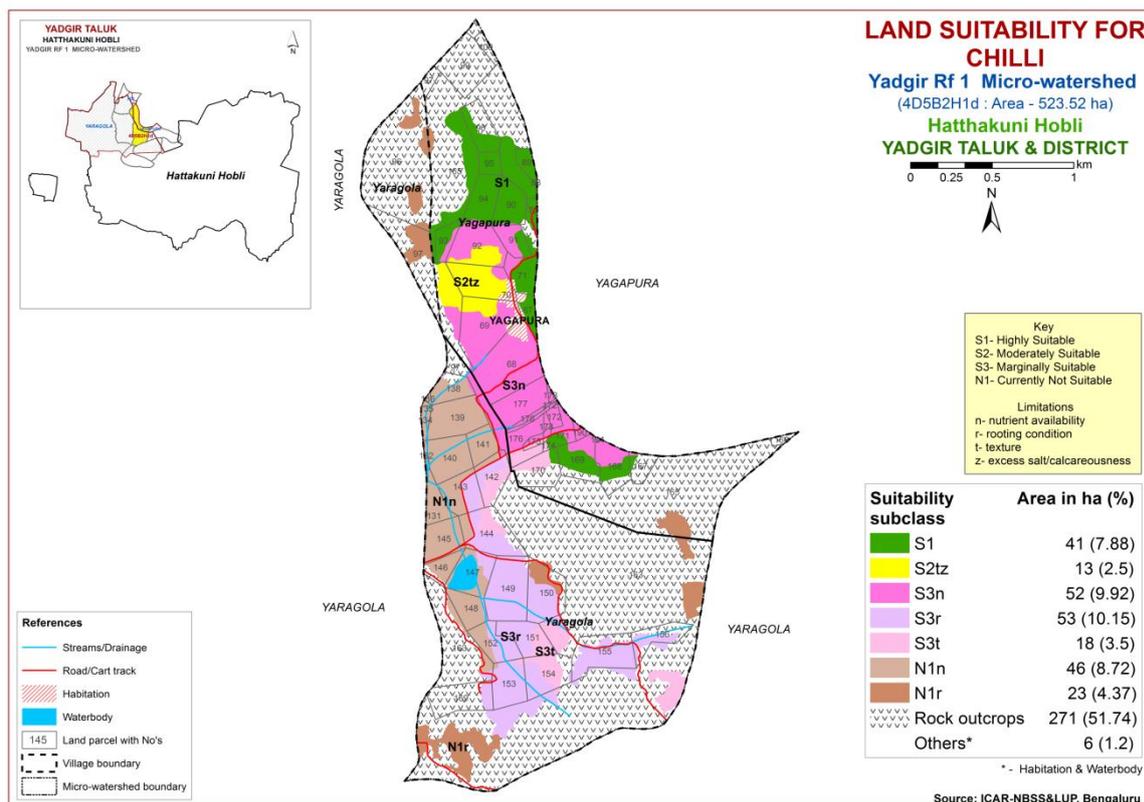


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 0.61 lakh ha covering almost all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing tomato (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing tomato occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 136 ha (26%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tomato and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing tomato and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

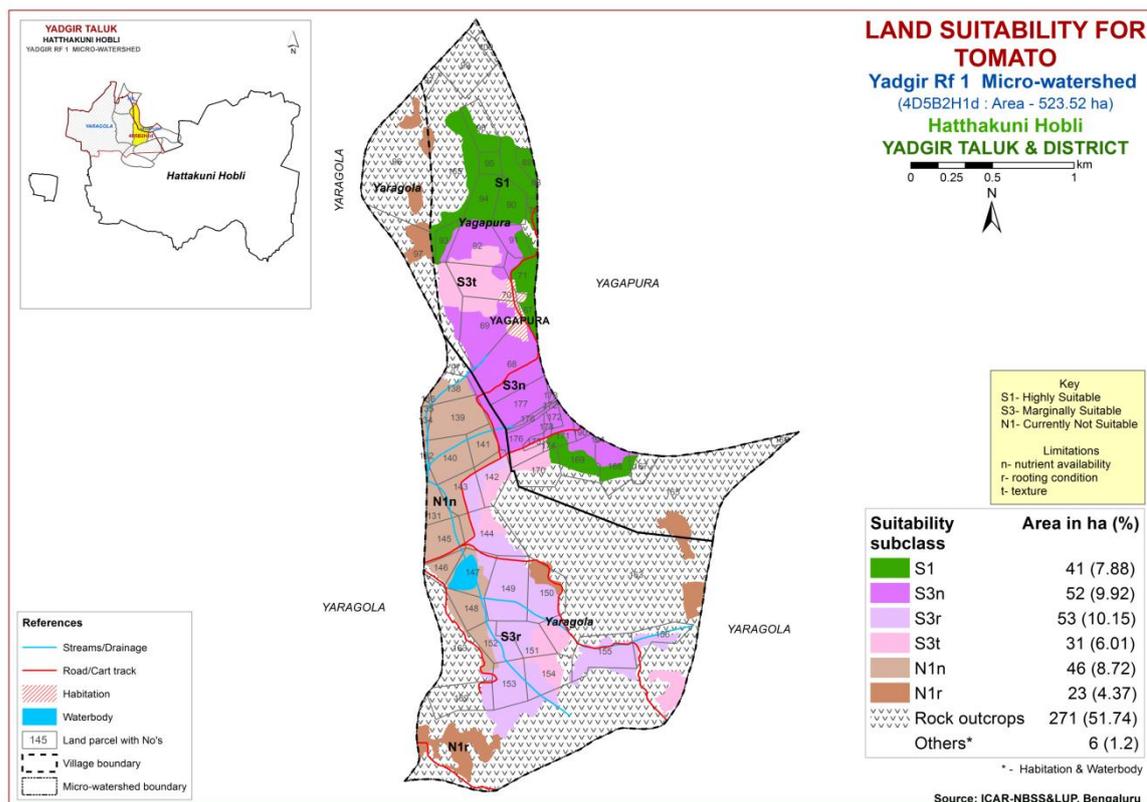


Fig 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing Brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing brinjal occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 136 ha (26%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing brinjal and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing brinjal and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

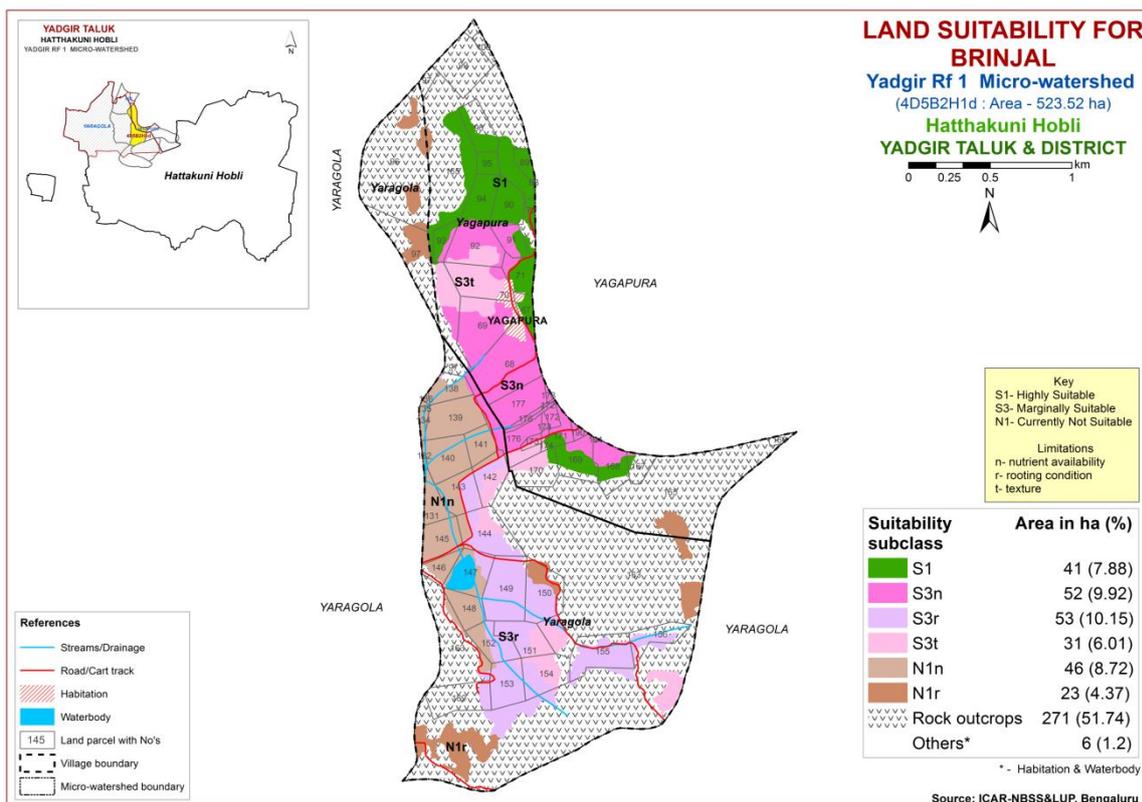


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing onion occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 84 ha (16%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing onion and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. An area of about 121 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing onion and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

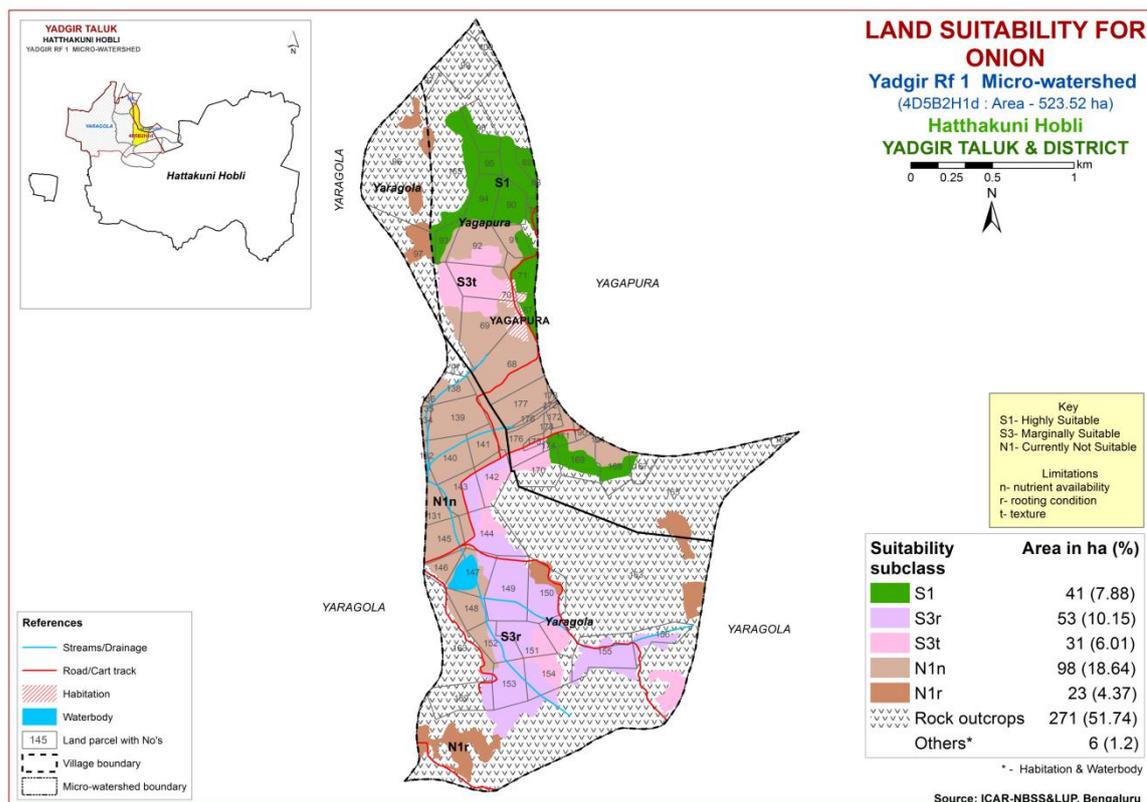


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing bhendi occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 13 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bhendi and are distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. An area of about 123 ha (24%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bhendi and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing bhendi and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

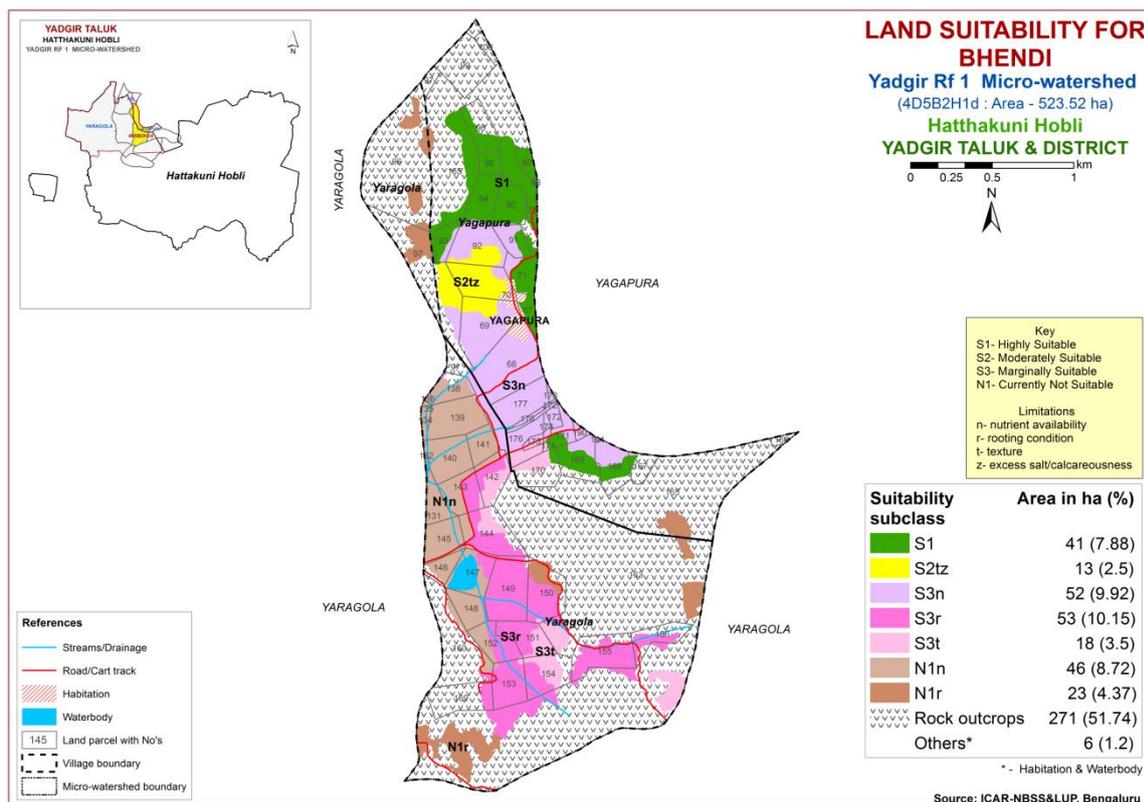


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera*)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 2403 ha in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing drumstick and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing drumstick occupy an area of about 31 ha (6%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. An area of about 174 ha (33%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing drumstick and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

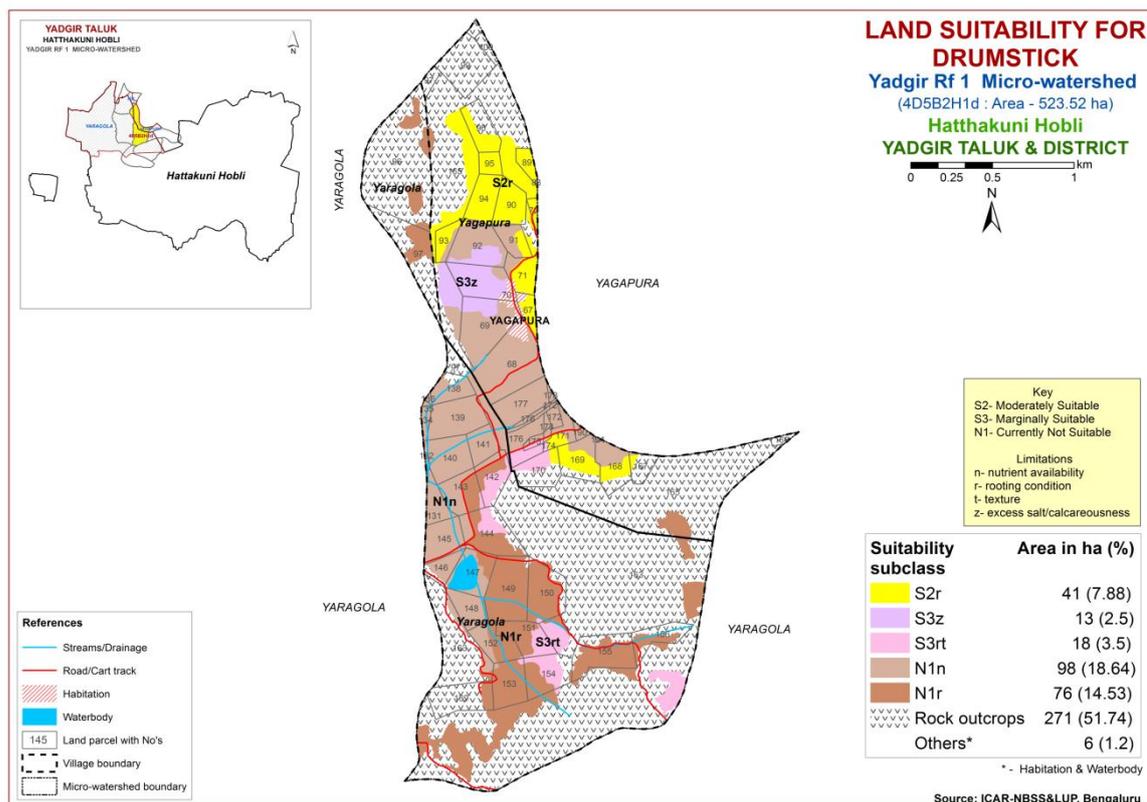


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.15 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

An area of about 116 ha (20%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing mango and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability. An area of about 140 ha (27%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mango and distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

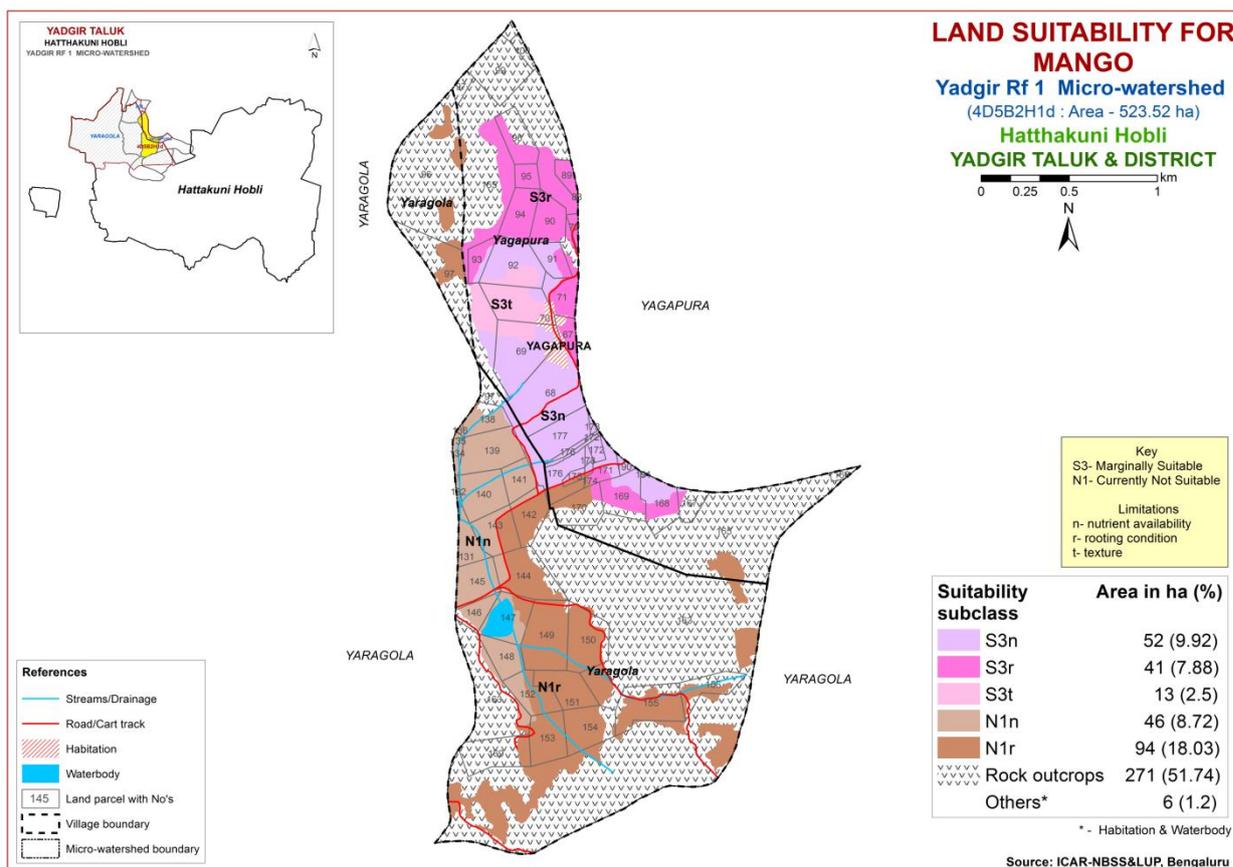


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.16 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.06 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing guava and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing guava occupy an area of about 31 ha (6%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. An area of about 174 ha (33%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing guava and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

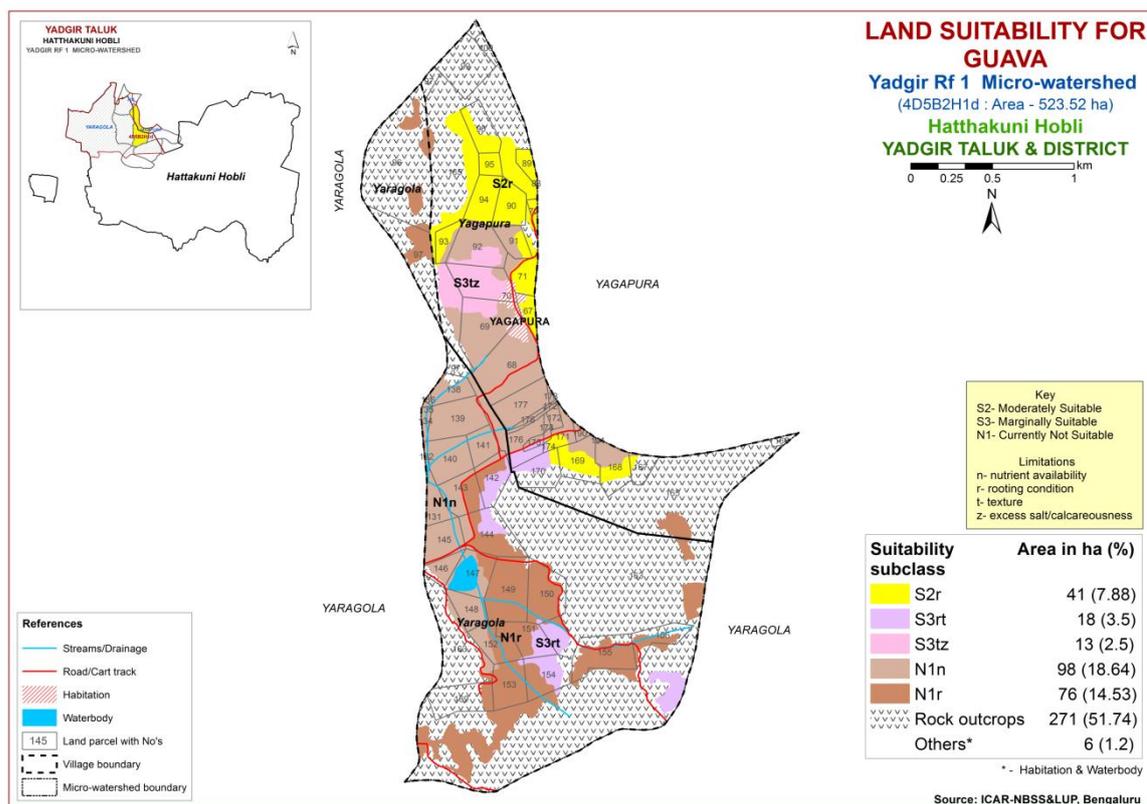


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sapota and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for sapota are found to occur in an area of about 83 ha (16%) with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and nutrient availability and are distributed in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 122 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sapota and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

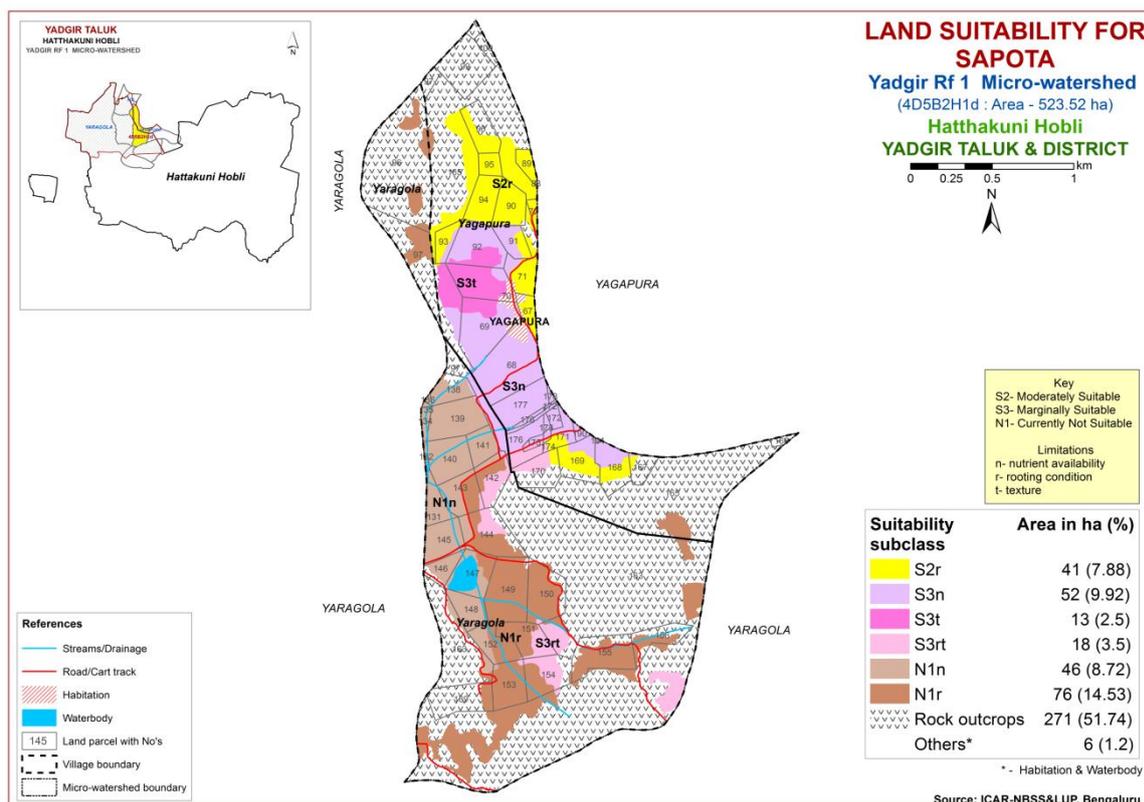


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the most important fruit crop commercially grown in about 18488 ha in Karnataka, mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.18.

An area of about 54 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing pomegranate and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing pomegranate occupy an area of about 70 ha (13%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 122 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing pomegranate and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

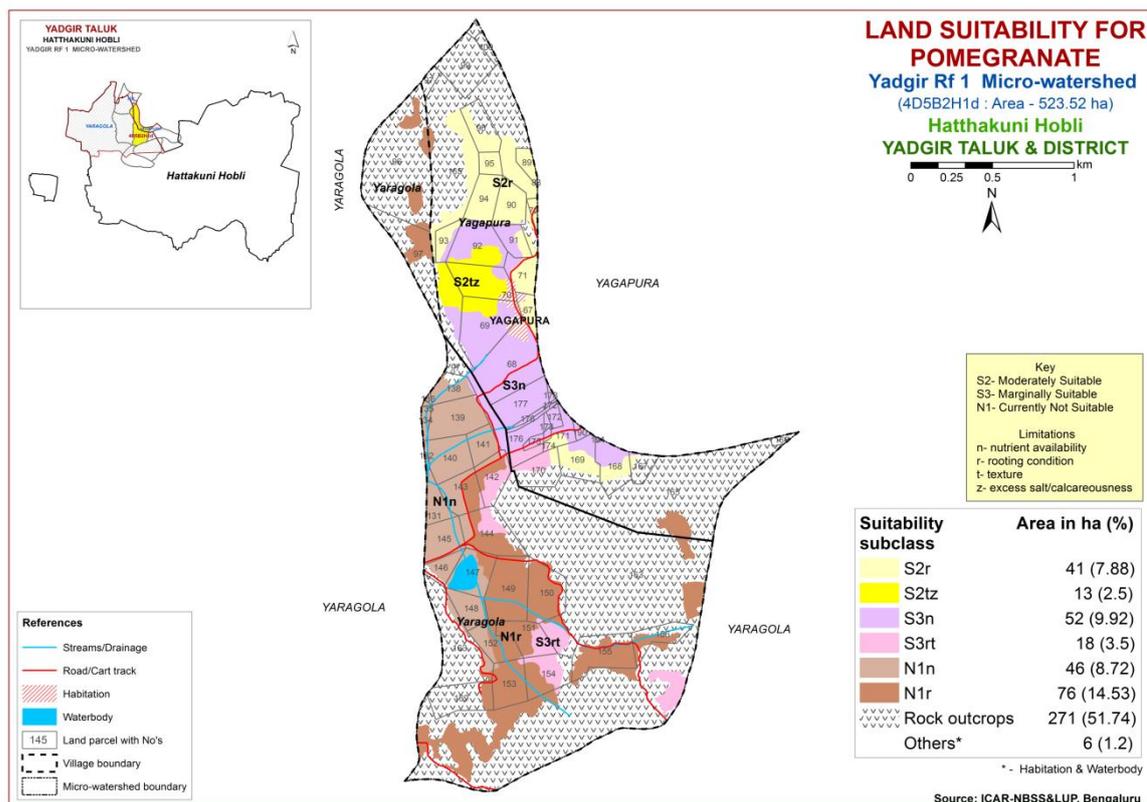


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.19 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the important fruit crop grown in an area of 3446 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.20) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

An area of about 54 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing musambi and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing musambi occupy an area of about 70 ha (13%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 122 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing musambi and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

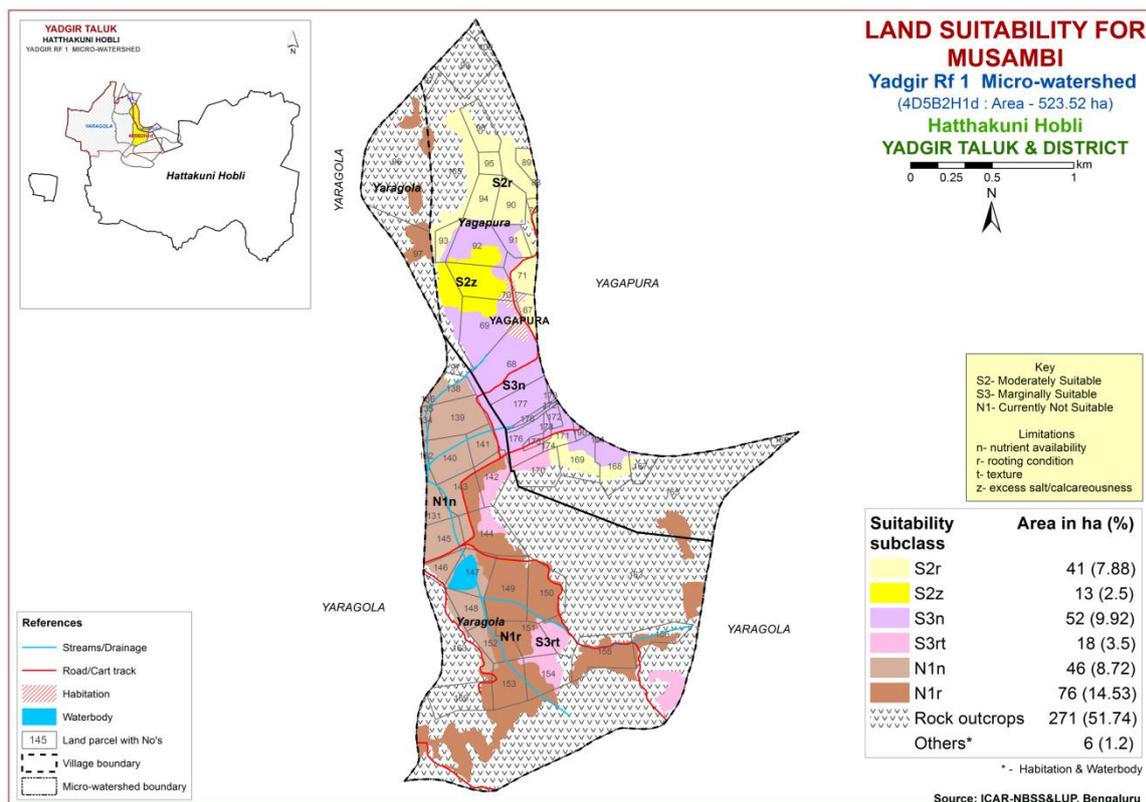


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.20 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.21) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7. 20.

An area of about 54 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing lime and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing lime occupy an area of about 70 ha (13%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 122 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing lime and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

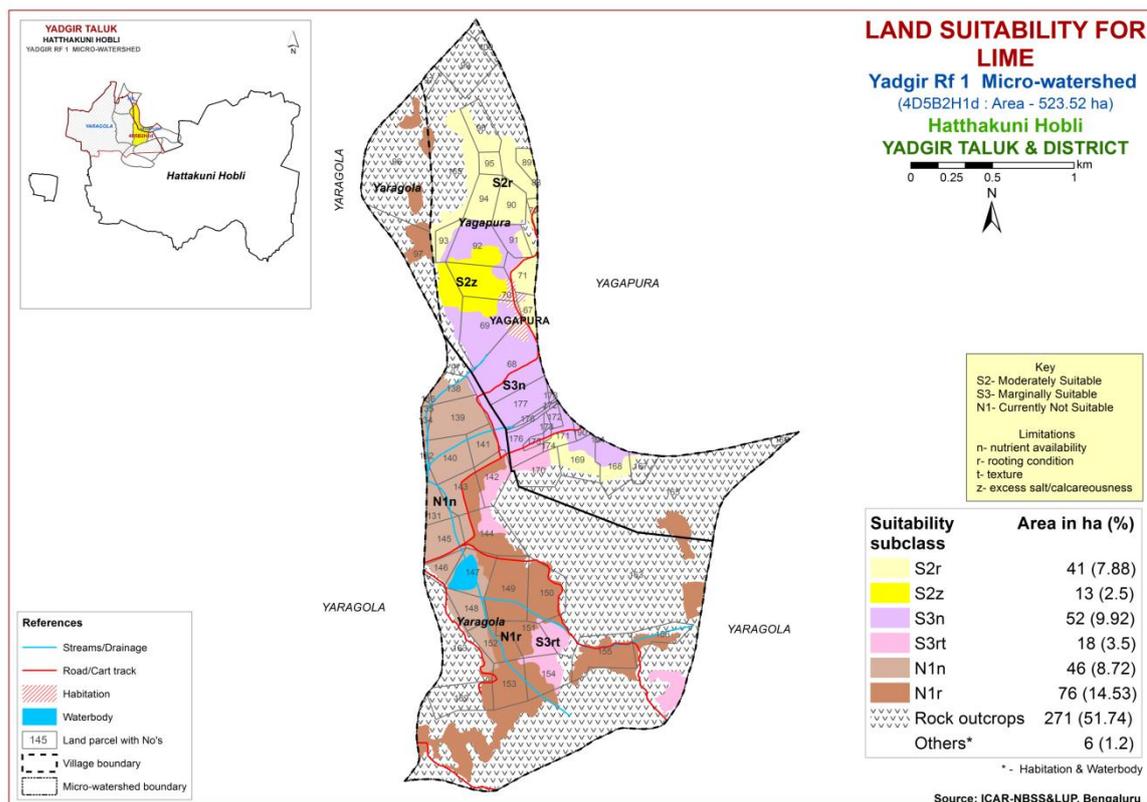


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.21 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the medicinal fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.22) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing amla occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 84 ha (16%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing amla and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. An area of about 121 ha (23%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing amla and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

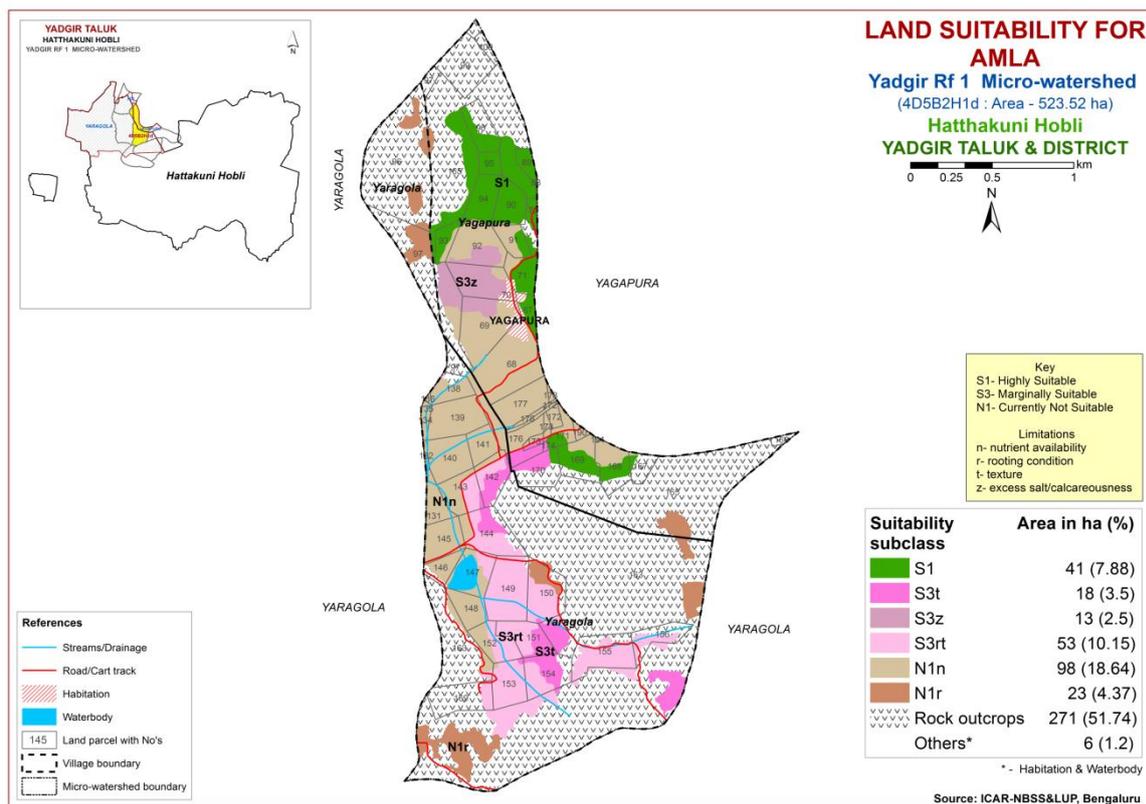


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.22 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*)

Cashew is one of the most important plantation nut crop grown in an area of 0.7 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.23) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing cashew occupy an area of about 41 ha (8%) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of nutrient availability. An area of about 205 ha (39%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing cashew and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture.

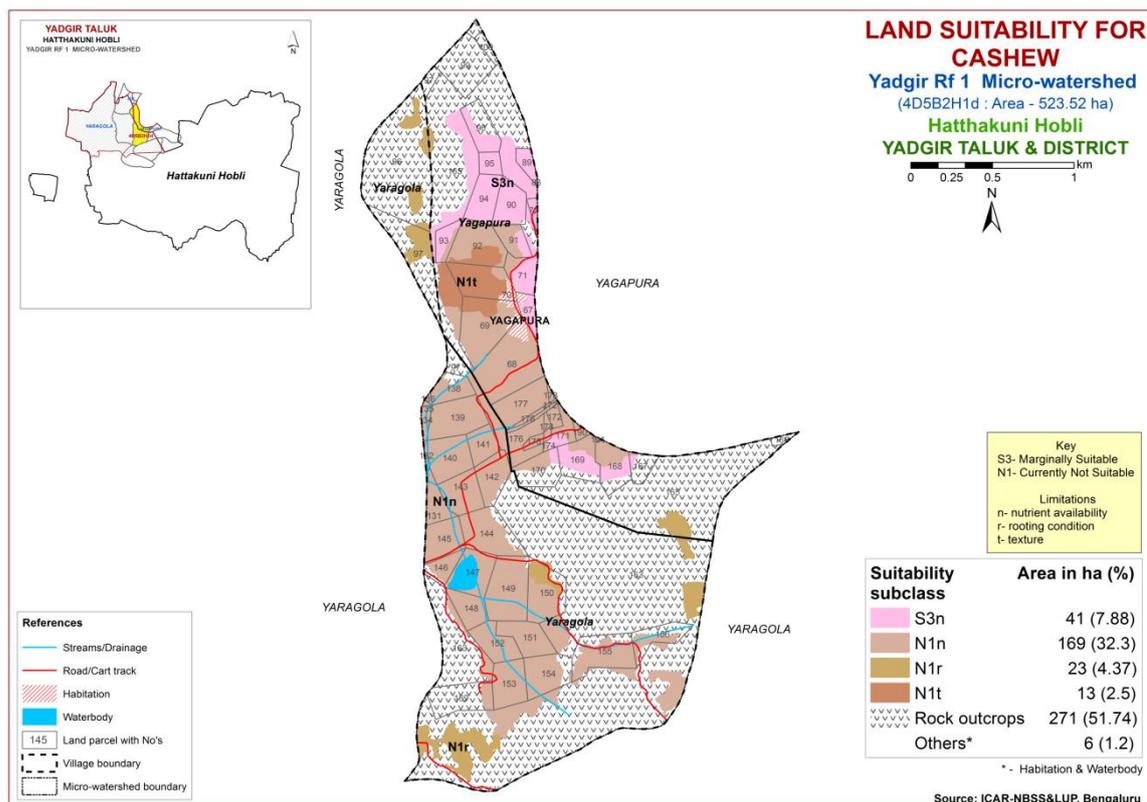


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7. 23 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5368 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing jackfruit and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing jackfruit occupy an area of about 31 ha (6%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. An area of about 174 ha (33%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jackfruit and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

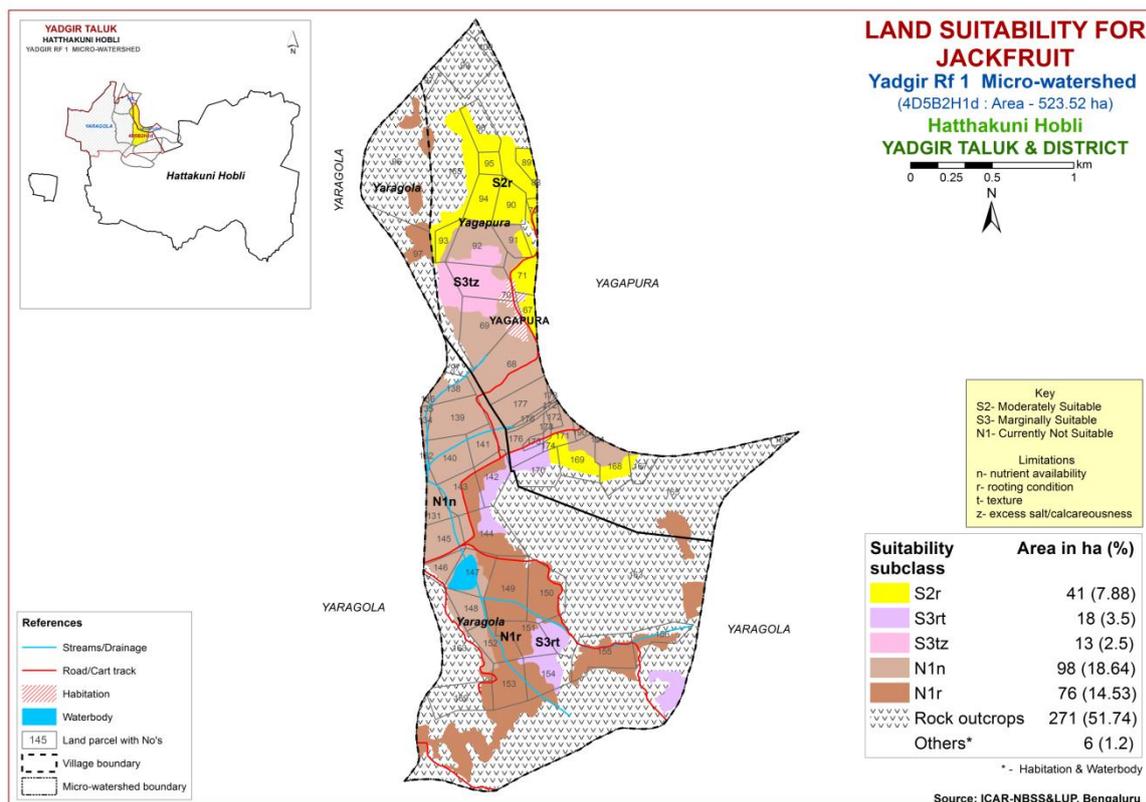


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.24 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 7.25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.24.

Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing jamun occupy an area of about 72 ha (14%) and occur in the northern, southern and central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 174 ha (33%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jamun and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

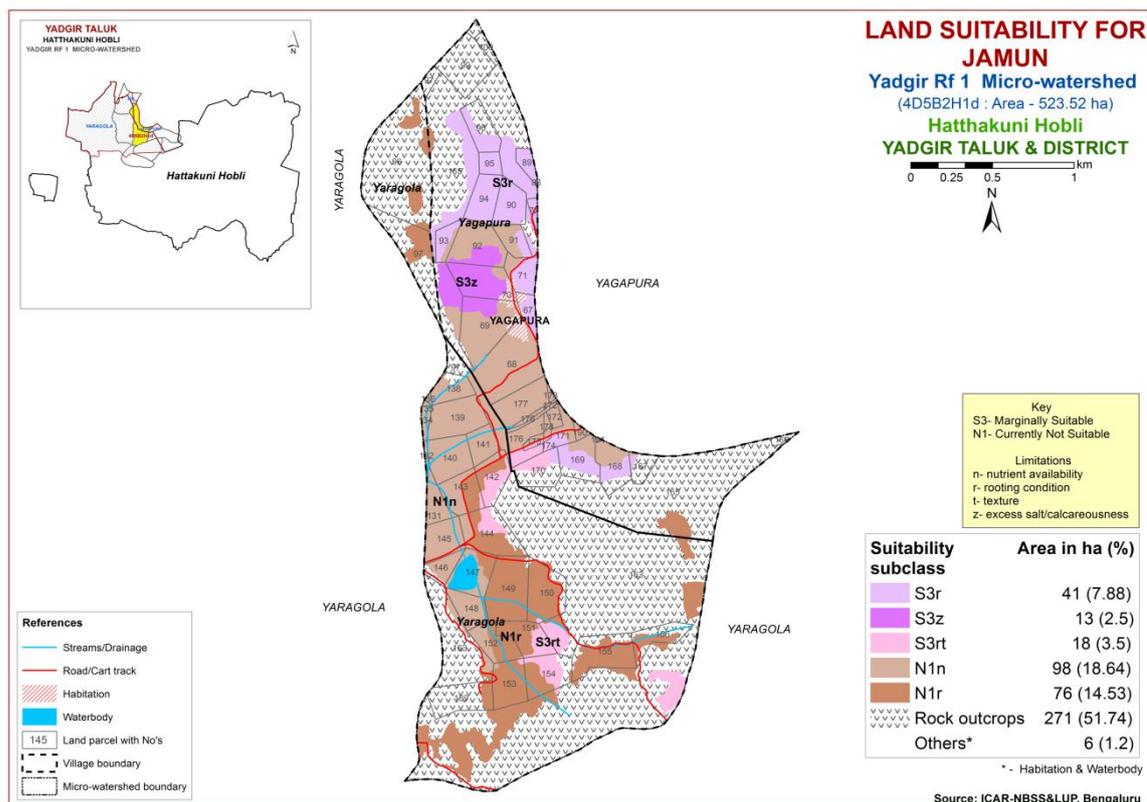


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table 7.26) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.25.

An area of about 54 ha (10%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 123 ha (24%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

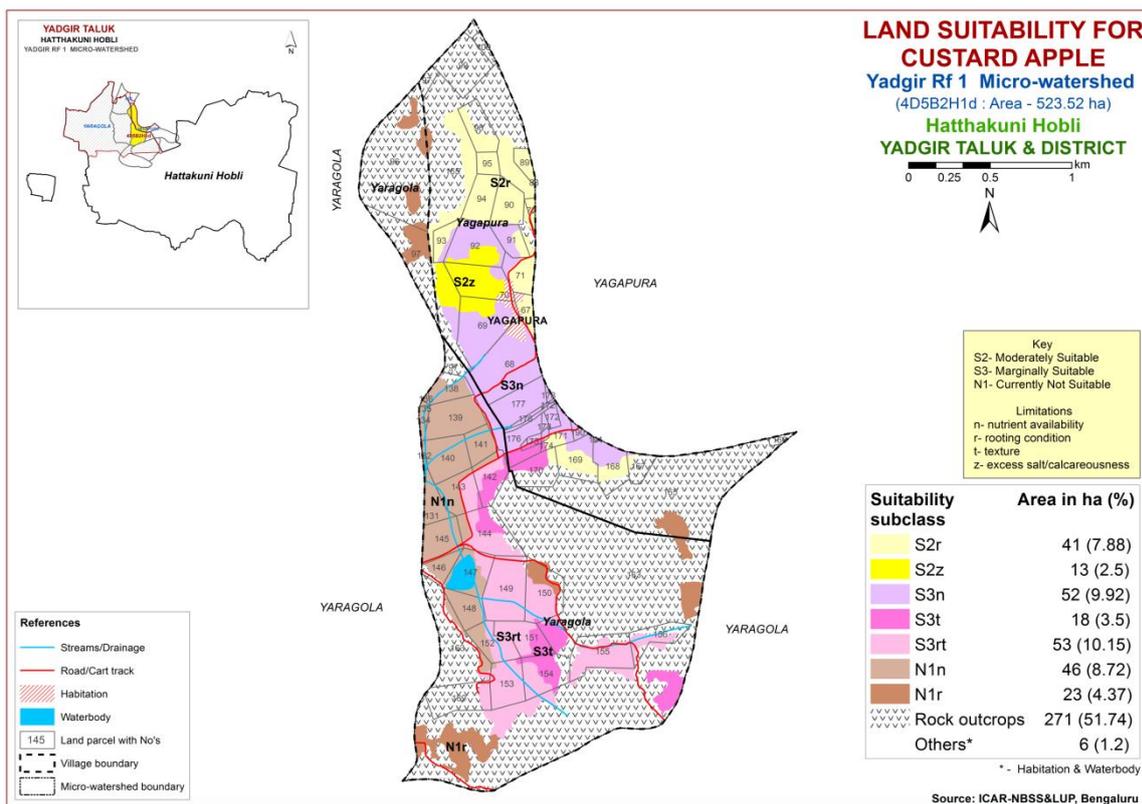


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.26 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.27) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 7.26.

Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing tamarind occupy an area of about 54 ha (10%) and occur in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness. An area of about 192 ha (37%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

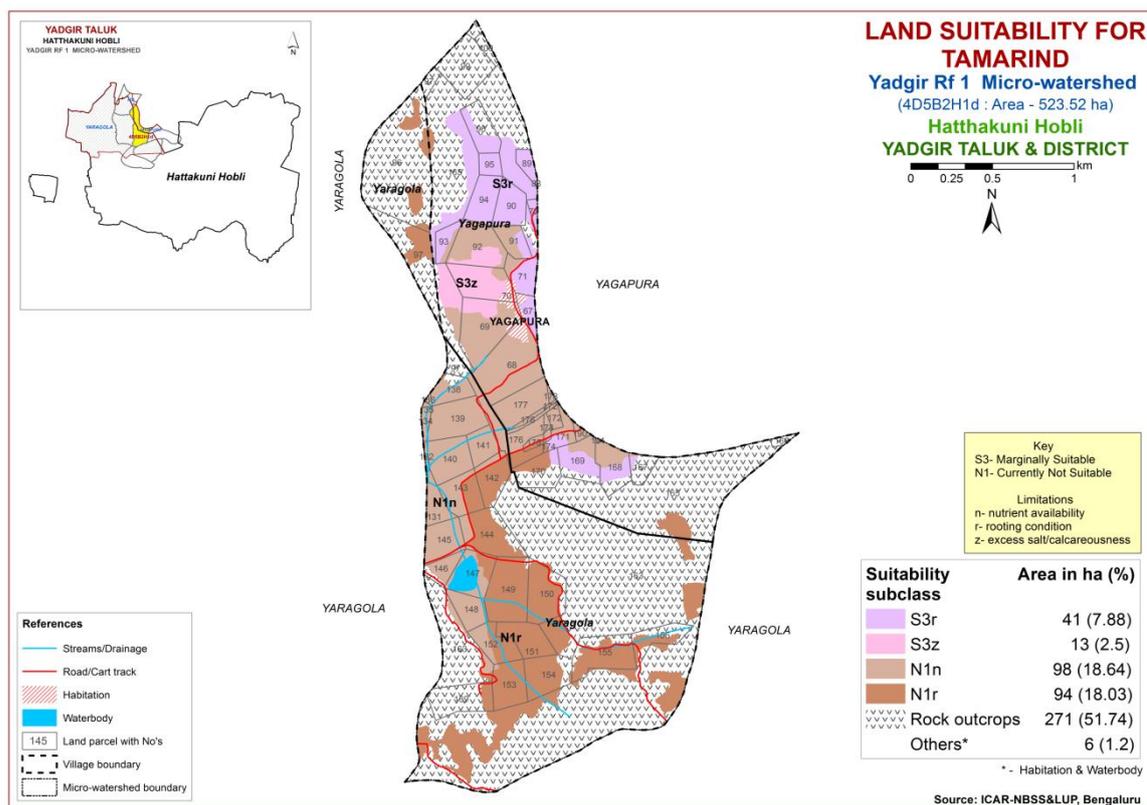


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.27 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is an important leaf crop grown for rearing silkworms in about 1.6 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.28) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

An area of about 41 ha (8%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing mulberry and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitation of rooting depth. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing mulberry occupy an area of about 31 ha (6%) and occur in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and texture. An area of about 174 ha (33%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mulberry and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

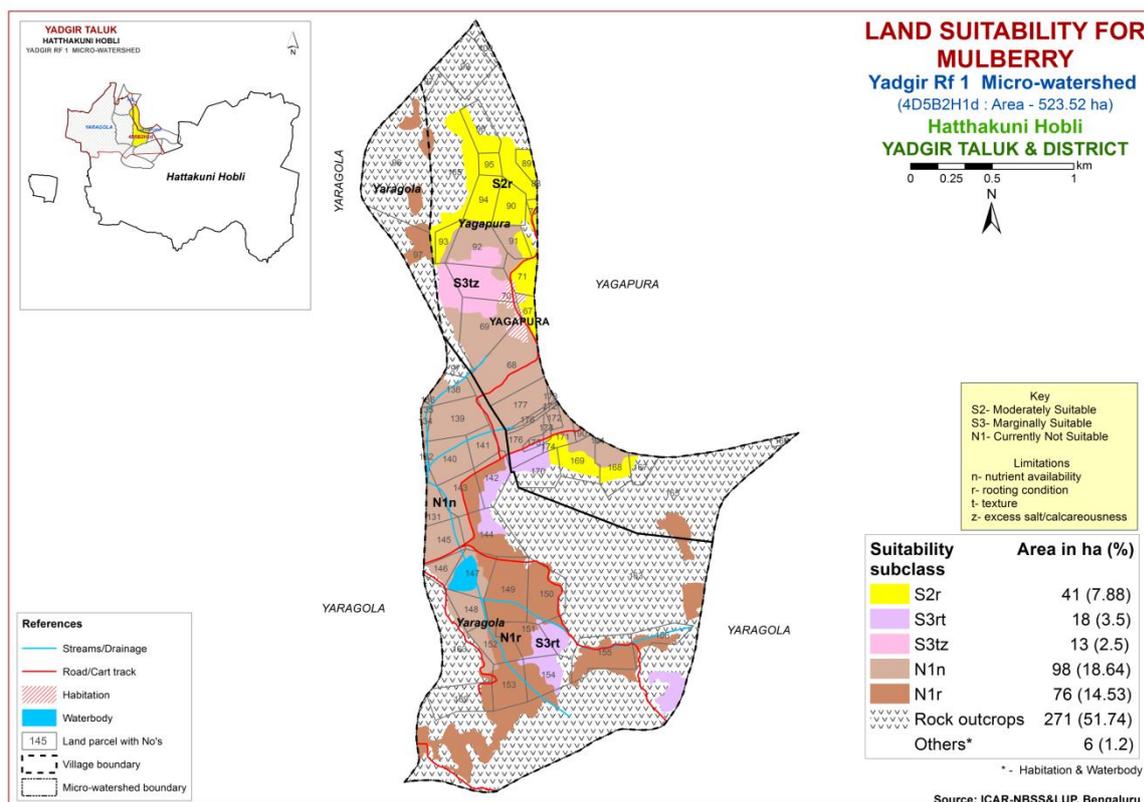


Fig 7.27 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes sps.*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.28.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing marigold occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 13 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing marigold and is distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. An area of about 123 ha (24%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing marigold and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing marigold and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

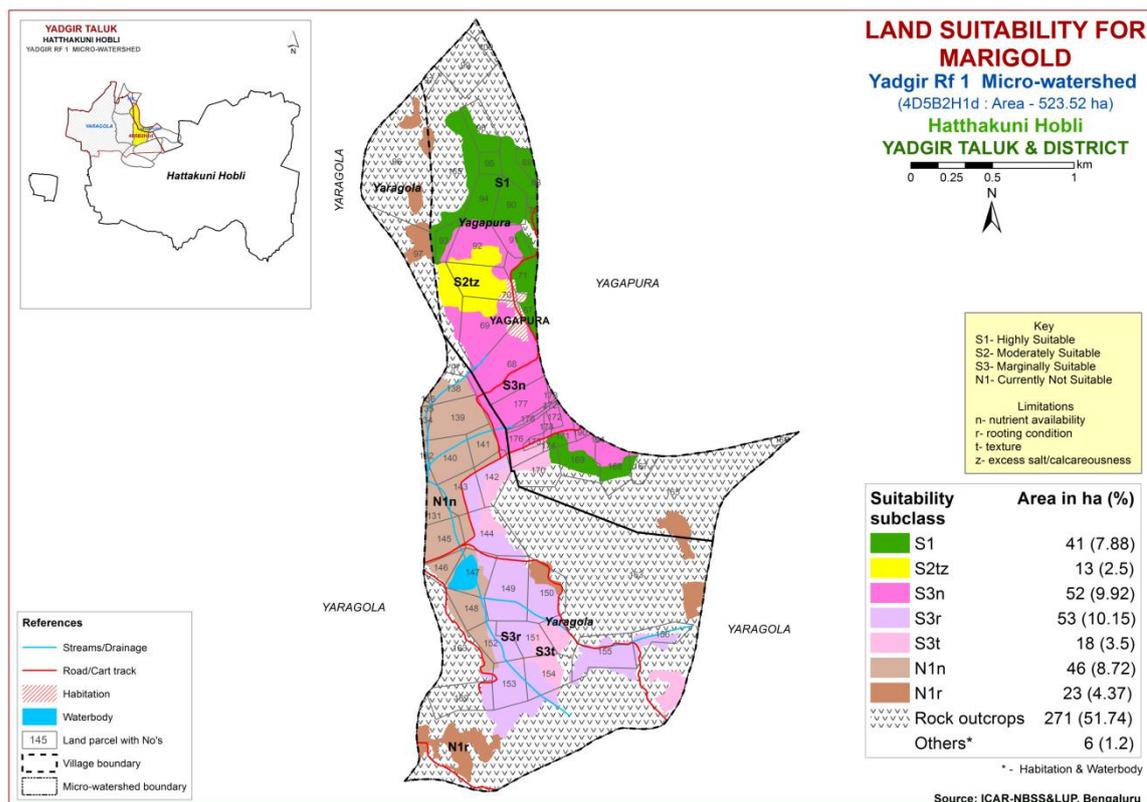


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Dendranthema grandiflora*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.29.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing chrysanthemum occur in an area of about 41 ha (8%) and are distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 13 ha (3%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chrysanthemum and is distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. It has minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. An area of about 123 ha (24%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, nutrient availability and texture. An area of about 69 ha (13%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the northern, central and southern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth and nutrient availability.

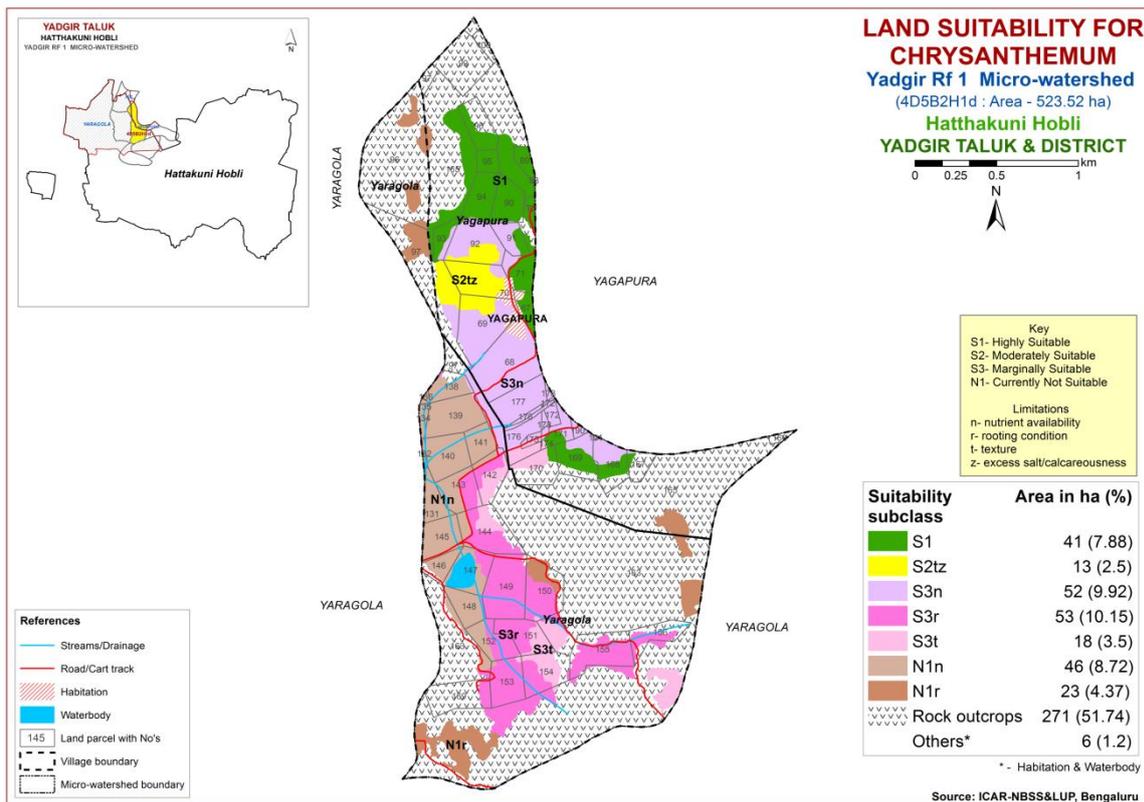


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drainage Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC (dSm ⁻¹)	ESP (%)	CEC [Cmol (p ⁺)kg ⁻¹]	BS (%)
					Sur-face	Sub-surface	Surface (%)	Sub-surface (%)								
KKRbB2g1	866	150	WD	<25	ls	sl	15-35	10-15	<50	1-3	moderate	-	5.82	-	9.77	0-22
KKRcB2	866	150	WD	<25	sl	sl	<15	10-15	<50	1-3	moderate	-	5.82	-	9.77	0-22
BDLiB2	866	150	WD	25-50	sc	sl	<15	<15	<50	1-3	moderate	6.20	0.074	0.20	4.20	93
BDLhB2	866	150	WD	25-50	scl	sl	<15	<15	<50	1-3	moderate	6.20	0.074	0.20	4.20	93
SBRcB2	866	150	sed	50-75	sl	ls	<15	<15	<50	1-3	moderate	8.24	0.145	1.15	7.50	100
SBRcC3g1	866	150	sed	50-75	sl	ls	15-35	<15	<50	3-5	severe	8.24	0.145	1.15	7.50	100
HSLcB2	866	150	MW	75-100	sl	sc	<15	<15	101-150	1-3	moderate	7.16	0.117	5.94	4.90	97
HSLbB2	866	150	MW	75-100	ls	sc	<15	<15	101-150	1-3	moderate	7.16	0.117	5.94	4.90	97
YDRiB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sc	sl	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	moderate	7.25	0.114	0.31	3.40	96
MDGiB2	866	150	WD	100-150	sc	scl	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.399	3.08	4.90	100
BMNmB2	866	150	MW	>150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	moderate	8.2	0.284	0.65	52.70	100

***Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka**

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Redgram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	c(black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/excessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	°C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Lime

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement		Rating				
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO ₃ in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.30 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 11 soil map units identified in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed have been grouped into 5 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig. 7.30) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into 5 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	58.MDGiB2	Deep (100 to 150 cm), sandy clay loam soils, 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
2	42.YDRcB2	Deep (100 to 150 cm), sodic soils, 1-3 % slopes, non-gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
3	2.BDLbB2 162.BDLhB2g1 107.DSBhB2 108.DSBiB2 1.BDPiB2	Shallow to very shallow (<25 to 50 cm), 1-3% slopes, non-gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%), moderate erosion.
4	22.JNKiB2	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm), sandy clay loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non-gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
5	118.BDPcB2 120.BDPhB2 9.VNKcB2	Very shallow to shallow (<25 to 50 cm), 1-3% slopes, non-gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.

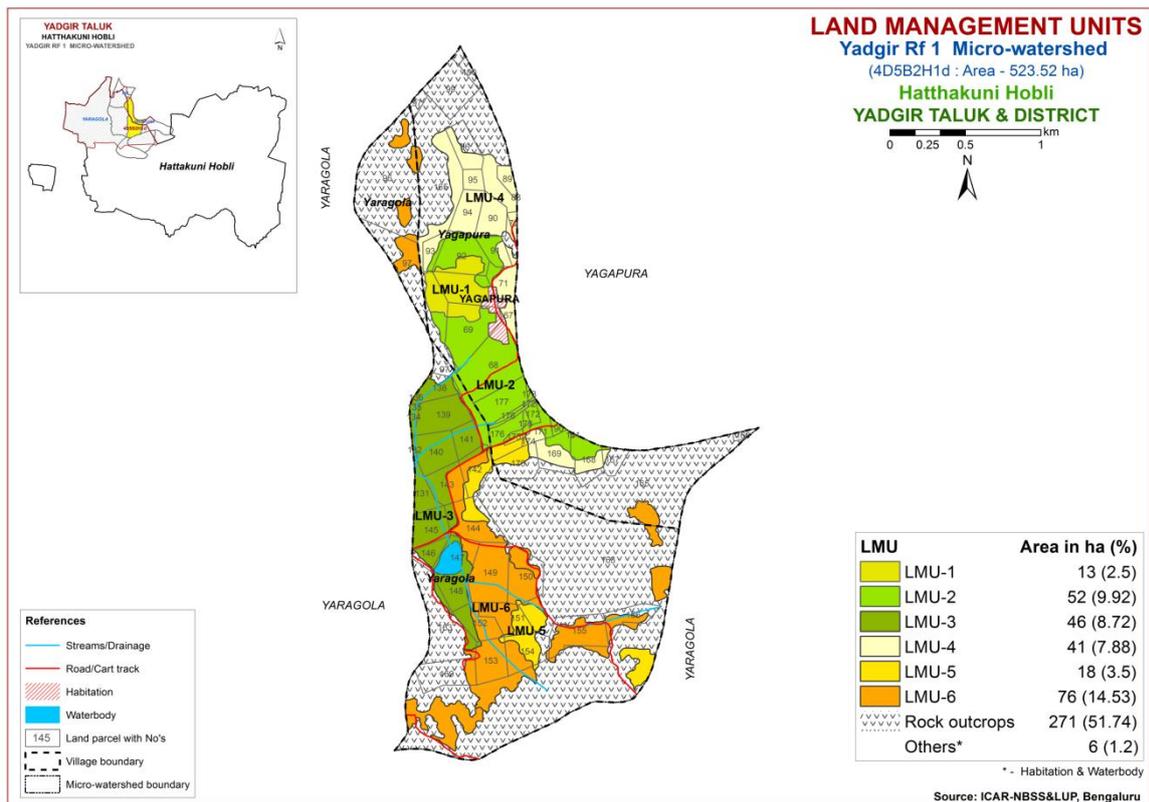


Fig. 7.30 Land Management Units Map- Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 29 crops, the Proposed Crop Plan has been prepared for the 5 identified LMUs by considering only highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 29 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.31.

Table 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
1	58.MDGiB2 (Deep, sandy clay loam soils)	Venkateshwaranagara: 11,13,14,22	Sunflower, Sorghum, Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra	Fruit crops: Mango, Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime Vegetables: Tomato, Onion, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
2	42.YDRcB2 (Deep, sodic soils)	Vaddanahalli : 37 Venkateshwaranagara : 15,16,17,18,19,20,21,23, 24	-	Agri-Silvi-Pasture: Ber, Aonla, Acacia sp. Dhaincha, Rhodes grass, Para grass ,Bermuda grass	Application of gypsum, iron pyrites and elemental sulphur. Addition of farm yard manure, green manure and providing subsurface drainage
3	2.BDLbB2 162.BDLhB2g1 107.DSBhB2 108.DSBiB2 1.BDPiB2 (Very shallow to shallow soils)	Vaddanahalli : 36,41	-	Agri-Silvi-Pasture: Hybrid Napier, <i>Styloxanthes hamata</i> , <i>Styloxanthes scabra</i>	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope, drip irrigation and mulching is recommended
4	22.JNKiB2 (Moderately shallow, sandy clay loam soils)	Yaragola : 311,312,314,364,366	Maize, Sorghum Groundnut, Bajra	Fruit crops: Amla, Custard apple Vegetables: Tomato, Chilli, Brinjal, Bhendi, Onion Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
5	118.BDPcB2 120.BDPbB2 9.VNKcB2 (Shallow to very shallow soils)	Yaragola: 224,283,284,290,291, 313,322,357,358,362, 363,456	-	Agri-Silvi-Pasture: Hybrid Napier, <i>Styloxanthes hamata</i> , <i>Styloxanthes scabra</i>	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope, drip irrigation and mulching is recommended

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: “the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem”. Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil’s potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

Characteristics of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

- ❖ The soil phases identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of KKR 22 ha (4%), BDL 53 ha (10%), SBR 18 ha (4%), HSL 41 ha (8%), YDR 46 ha (9%), MDG 52 ha (10%) and BMN 13 ha (3%).
- ❖ As per land capability classification, entire area of the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II, III & IV). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil erosion and soil limitation.
- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction, an area of about 5 ha (<1%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3), about 33 ha (6%) is slightly alkaline (pH 7.3-7.8) and maximum area of about 209 ha (40%) are moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) soil reaction in the microwatershed.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Alkaline soils

Alkaline soils occur in an area of 242 ha in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of $ZnSO_4$ – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5kg/ha (once in three years).

Neutral soils

Neutral soils cover about 5 ha in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total 524 ha area in the microwatershed, an area of about 243 ha is suffering from moderate and 3 ha from severe erosion. The areas which are in moderate to severe erosion need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning (Saturation Plan) in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- ❖ **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet

erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.

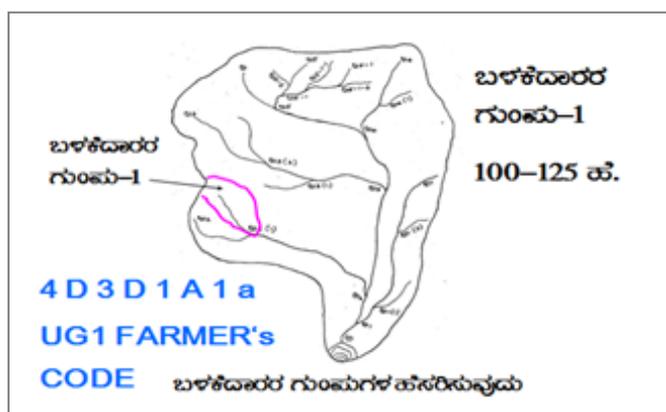
- ❖ **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- ❖ **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion, wetness and soil are the major constraints in Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed.
- ❖ **Organic Carbon:** The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is high (>0.75%) in an area of 246 ha (47%) and medium (0.5-0.75%) in an area of 1 ha (<1%) of the microwatershed. The areas that are medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ **Promoting green manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in an area where OC is medium (0.5-0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- ❖ **Available Phosphorus:** Available Phosphorus is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of 102 ha (20%) and high (>57 kg/ha) in 144 ha (28%) area of the microwatershed. For all the crops, 25% additional P needs to be applied where available P is medium.
- ❖ **Available Potassium:** Available potassium is high (>337 kg/ha) in an area of about 160 ha (31%) and medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 86 ha (16%) of the microwatershed. All the plots, where available potassium is medium, for all the crops, additional 25 % potassium may be applied.
- ❖ **Available Sulphur:** Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. An area of 173 ha (33%) is low (<10 ppm), 25 ha (5%) is medium (10-20 ppm) and 48 ha (9%) is high (>20 ppm) in available sulphur content. Medium and low areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- ❖ **Available Boron:** An area of 240 ha (46%) is low (<0.5 ppm) and 6 ha (1%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in available boron content. For these areas, application of sodium borate @ 10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2 % borax as foliar spray is recommended.

- ❖ **Available Iron:** An area of about 235 ha (45%) is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) and 12 ha (2%) is deficient (<4.5 ppm) in available iron content of the microwatershed. For the deficient areas, iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha need to be applied for 2-3 years.
- ❖ **Available Manganese and Copper** are sufficient in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.
- ❖ **Available Zinc:** An area of 190 ha (36%) is deficient (<0.6 ppm) and 57 ha (11%) is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in available zinc content of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @25 kg/ha is recommended for the deficient areas.
- ❖ **Land Suitability for various crops:** Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase the water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Yadgir Rf-1 microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability
- Rainfall
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)



Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		<p>USER GROUP-1</p> <p>CLASSIFICATION OF GULLIES</p> <p>ಕೊರಕಲಿನ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಣ</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale Drainage lines are demarcated into 		
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)	
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and	
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)	

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg₀... b=loamy sand, g₀ = <15% gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

Recommended Bund Section

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:

TRENCH CUM BUND

WATER STORAGE AREA

0.45 Sq.m section

IDEAL FOR HORTICULTURE CROPS

'A' FRAME FOR INTERBUND MANAGEMENT

1. ಸಮಸಾಹತಳ ಉಳಂಪು
2. ಸಮಸಾಹತಳ ಬಿತ್ತನೆ/ನಾಟಿ

Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
			L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m ³)		
m ²	m	m ³					m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Water Ways

1. Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:792 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
2. Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
3. The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in Gokatte/ Recharge ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/ *nalas/ hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthen checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. Entire cultivated area of about 246 ha (47%) needs Graded Bunding.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

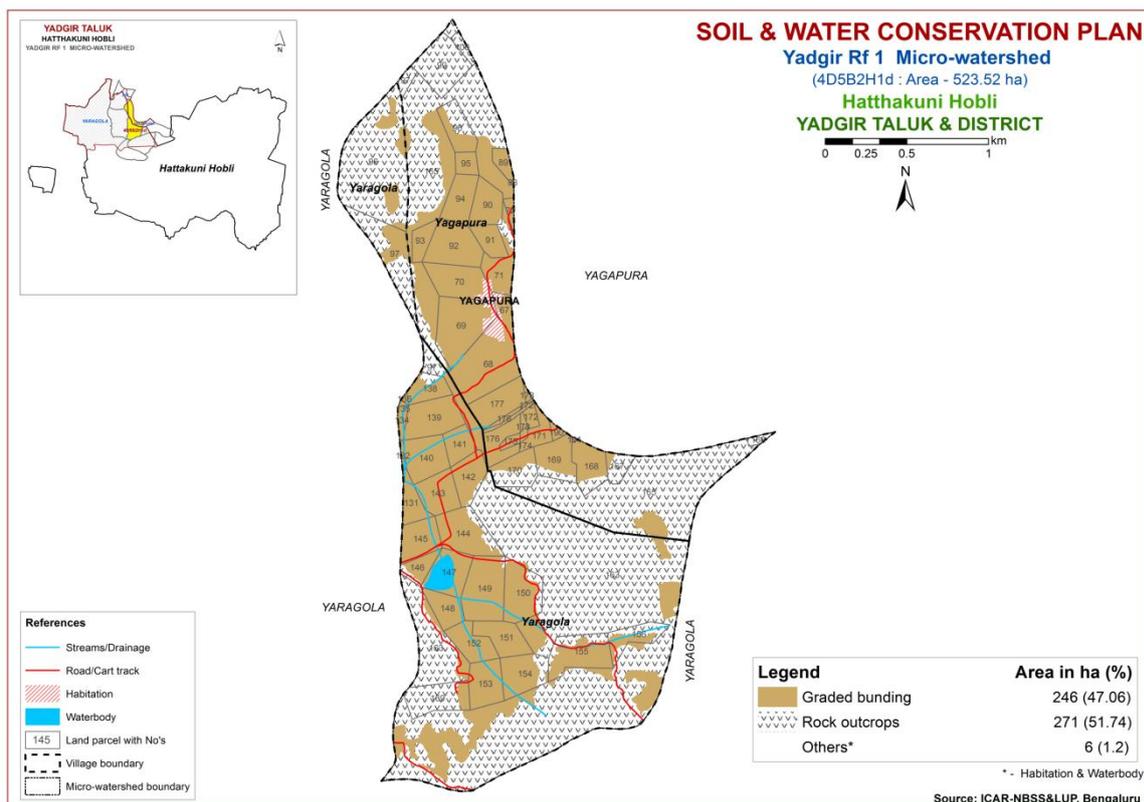


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Yadgir Rf-1 Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dug-out soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Syzgium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal etc.

Dry Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	<i>Azadiracta indica</i>	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	<i>Holoptelia integrifolia</i>	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	<i>Anona Squamosa</i>	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	<i>Pongamia pinnata</i>	20 -50	500– 2,500
5.	Kamara	<i>Hardwickia binata</i>	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	<i>Albezzia lebbek</i>	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	<i>Ficus bengalensis</i>	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	<i>Dalbargia Sissoo</i>	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	<i>Ailanthus excelsa</i>	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	<i>Wrightia tinctoria</i>	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	<i>Steriospermum chelanoides</i>	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	<i>Boswella Serrata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	<i>Emblca Officinalis</i>	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
Moist Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	<i>Tectona grandis</i>	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	<i>Legarstroemia lanceolata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	<i>Terminalia alata</i>	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	<i>T.Paniculata</i>	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	<i>Dalbargia latifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	<i>T. belerica</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	<i>Bambusa arundinasia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	<i>Dendrocalamus strictus</i>	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	<i>Butea monosperma</i>	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	<i>Madhuca latifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	<i>Santalum album</i>	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	<i>Emblca officinalis</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	<i>Sizyium cumini</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	<i>Grevia tilifolia</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	<i>Careya arborea</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	<i>Terminalia chebula</i>	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix I
Yadgir Rf-1 (4D5B2H1d) Microwatershed
Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Yaragola	96	26.7	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yaragola	97	14.26	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yaragola	131	3.16	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Groundnut (Rg+Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	132	0.42	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	134	0.96	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	135	0.12	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	136	0.18	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Groundnut (Rg+Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	138	3.6	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	139	7.24	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	140	6.28	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	141	3.36	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Groundnut (Rg+Gn)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	142	4.84	SBRcB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	143	5.37	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	144	8.22	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	Graded bunding
Yaragola	145	5.19	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	146	2.69	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	147	6.19	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Others	Others
Yaragola	148	3.83	YDRiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	149	9.54	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	Graded bunding
Yaragola	150	7.55	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	IIIs	Graded bunding
Yaragola	151	5.18	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	Graded bunding
Yaragola	152	4.73	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIs	Graded bunding

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Graveliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Yaragola	153	5.62	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	154	6.35	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton+Redgram (Ct+Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	155	7.98	BDLhB2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Yaragola	156	4.27	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yaragola	163	161.76	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yaragola	169	6.68	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	67	2.09	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	68	13.12	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	69	10.69	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	70	7.07	BMNmB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	2 Bore well	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	71	5.6	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	72	0.77	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Scrub land (SI)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	88	0.04	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	89	1.67	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	90	4.63	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	91	3.12	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	92	7.81	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	93	2.44	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	94	4.8	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	95	1.86	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	96	4.65	HSLbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iies	Graded bunding
Yagapura	97	1.1	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	99	7.84	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	100	1.05	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro

Village	Survey NO	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Yagapura	165	84.16	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	166	0.65	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	167	2.36	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	168	5.22	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	169	5.57	HSLcB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	170	5.15	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	171	2.59	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	172	1.08	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	173	0.35	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	174	0.32	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	175	0.76	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	176	4.53	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	1 Bore well	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	177	5.92	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	178	0.3	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	190	0.64	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Yagapura	191	0.08	MDGiB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
NA	NA	0.55	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro

Village	Survey NO	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Yagapura	168	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	169	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	170	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	171	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	172	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	173	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	174	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	175	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	176	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	177	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	178	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	190	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Yagapura	191	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 - 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
NA	NA	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro

Appendix III
Yadgir Rf-1_(4D5B2H1d) Microwatershed
Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brimjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Yaragola	96	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro									
Yaragola	97	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Yaragola	131	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	132	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	134	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	135	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	136	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	138	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	139	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	140	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	141	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	142	N1r	S3t	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	N1t	N1r	S3rt	N1t	S3rt	S3rt	S3t	S3rt	S3t	N1n	S3rt	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S3rt	
Yaragola	143	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	144	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Yaragola	145	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	146	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	147	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs								
Yaragola	148	N1n	S3nt	N1n	S3nt	N1n	N1t	N1n	N1n	N1t	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	N1n	N1n	
Yaragola	149	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Yaragola	150	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Yaragola	151	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Yaragola	152	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Yaragola	153	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r
Yaragola	154	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Yaragola	155	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	N1t	N1r	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	N1n	N1r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	S3r	S3r	S3r	N1r	N1r	
Yaragola	156	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yaragola	163	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yaragola	169	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	67	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	68	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	69	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	70	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2z	S3tz	S2z	S3z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	S2z	N1t	S3z	S2z	S3tz	S3t	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S2tz	S3t	S2tz	S3z	S3tz	
Yagapura	71	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	72	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	88	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	89	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	90	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	91	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	92	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	93	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	94	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	95	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	96	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	
Yagapura	97	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	99	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	100	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	165	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	166	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	167	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	168	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	169	S3r	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3t	S2r	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S3n	S3r	S2r	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S2r	

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry	
Yagapura	170	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Yagapura	171	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	172	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	173	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	174	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	175	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	176	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	177	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	178	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	190	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
Yagapura	191	S3n	S2n	S3n	S2tn	N1n	S3tn	N1n	S3n	S3t	S3n	S2tn	N1n	N1n	S3n	N1n	N1n	S3n	S3n	N1n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S3n	S2n	S3n	S3n	N1n	N1n	
NA	NA	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	

RO-ROCK OUTCROPS

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

1.	Salient findings of the survey	1-4
2.	Introduction	5
3	Methodology	7
4	Salient features of the survey	9-26
5	Summary	27-30

LIST OF TABLES

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	9
2	Population characteristics	9
3	Age wise classification of household members	9
4	Education level of household members	10
5	Occupation of household heads	10
6	Occupation of family members	10
7	Institutional participation of household members	11
8	Type of house owned by households	11
9	Durable assets owned by households	11
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	12
11	Farm implements owned by households	12
12	Average value of farm implements owned by households	12
13	Livestock possession by households	12
14	Average labour availability	12
15	Adequacy of hired labour	13
16	Distribution of land (ha)	13
17	Average land value (Rs./ha)	13
18	Status of bore wells	13
19	Source of irrigation	14
20	Depth of water	14
21	Irrigated area (ha)	14
22	Cropping pattern	14
23	Cropping intensity	14
24	Cost of cultivation of Red gram	15
25	Cost of cultivation of Sorghum	16
26	Cost of cultivation of Groundnut	17
27	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	18
28	Cost of cultivation of Paddy	19
29	Cost of cultivation of Greengram	20
30	Adequacy of fodder	21
31	Average annual gross income	21

32	Average annual expenditure	21
33	Horticulture species grown	22
34	Forest species grown	22
35	Marketing of the agricultural produce	22
36	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	23
37	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	23
38	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	23
39	Interest towards soil testing	23
40	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	23
41	Source of drinking water	24
42	Source of light	24
43	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	24
44	Possession of public distribution system(PDS) card	24
45	Participation in NREGA programme	24
46	Adequacy of food items	25
47	Response on inadequacy of food items	25
48	Farming constraints experienced	26

SALIENT FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

- ❖ *The data indicated that there were 109 (51.17%) men and 104 (48.83%) women among the sampled households.*
- ❖ *The average family size of landless farmers' was 4, marginal farmers' was 5.1, small farmers' was 4.1, semi medium farmers' was 5.33 and medium farmers' was 4.75.*
- ❖ *The data indicated that, 37 (17.37%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 112 (52.58%) were in 16-35 years of age, 51 (23.94%) were in 36-60 years of age and 13 (6.10%) were above 61 years of age.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that Yadgir Rf-1 had 46.95 per cent illiterates, 1.88 per cent of them were functional literate, 18.78 per cent of them had primary school education, 1.41 per cent of them had middle school education, 16.90 per cent of them had high school education, 5.16 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.41 per cent of them did diploma, 0.47 per cent did ITI and 2.82 per cent of them had degree education.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 82.86 per cent of households were practicing agriculture, 14.29 per cent of the households were agricultural labourers, 2.86 per cent of them were in private service and 2.86 per cent of them were students.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 42.72 per cent of the household members, 5.63 per cent were agricultural laborers, 0.47 per cent were general labourers, 6.10 per cent were in private service, 21.60 per cent were students, 18.78 per cent were housewives and 4.69 per cent were children.*
- ❖ *The results show that 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that 8.57 per cent of the households possess thatched house, 68.57 per cent of the households possess Katcha house and 22.86 per cent of them possess pucca house.*
- ❖ *The results show that 91.43 per cent of the households possess TV, 2.86 per cent of the households possess Mixer grinder, 8.57 per cent of the households possess motor cycle and 100 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.*
- ❖ *The results show that the average value of television was Rs.9000, mixer grinder was Rs.2000, motor cycle was Rs.56666 and mobile phone was Rs.2170.*
- ❖ *About 17.14 per cent of them possess plough and another 17.14 per cent of them possess weeder.*
- ❖ *The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.1500 and the average value of weeder was Rs.52.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 5.71 per cent of the households possess bullocks and 2.86 per cent of the households possess local cow.*

- ❖ *The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.81, average own labour (women) available was 1.61, average hired labour (men) available was 13.35 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.61.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 88.57 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, households of the Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed possess 27.76 ha (83.01%) of dry land and 5.68 ha (16.99%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.23 ha (91.83%) of dry land and 0.55 ha (8.17%). Small farmers possess 13.29 ha (72.17%) of dry land and 5.13 ha (27.83%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 8.24 ha (100%) of dry land.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 457,274.06 and average value of irrigated land was Rs. 914,814.83. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 930,864.20 for dry land and Rs. 2,343,795.61 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 375,951.30 for dry land and Rs. 760,299.93. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 230,500.99 for dry land.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, there were 8 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 25.71 per cent of the farmers.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 24.38 meters.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, marginal and small farmers had irrigated area of 0.55 ha and 5.13 ha respectively.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (4.16 ha), greengram (2.63 ha), groundnut (4.88 ha), paddy (2.43 ha), red gram (20.62 ha) and sorghum (0.11 ha). Marginal farmers have grown cotton, green gram, paddy, red gram and sorghum. Small farmers have grown cotton, green gram, groundnut, paddy and red gram. Semi medium farmers have grown cotton, groundnut and redgram.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed was found to be 100 per cent.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for redgram was Rs. 32235.30. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 67390.98. The net income from Redgram cultivation was Rs. 35155.69, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.09.*
- ❖ *The total cost of cultivation for sorghum was Rs. 190514.16. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 457407.39. The net income from sorghum cultivation was Rs. 266893.23. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.4.*
- ❖ *The total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 36492.48. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 249503.47. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 213010.99. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:6.84.*

- ❖ *The total cost of cultivation for cotton was Rs. 33904.63. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 66147.43. The net income from cotton cultivation was Rs. 32242.79. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.95.*
- ❖ *The total cost of cultivation for paddy was Rs. 160646.66. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 80061.85. The net income from paddy cultivation was Rs. -80584.81. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.5.*
- ❖ *The total cost of cultivation for greengram was Rs. 22474.80. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 73475.07. The net income from greengram cultivation was Rs. 51000.27. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:3.27.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, 8.57 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and another 8.57 per cent opined that green fodder was adequate.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that the average annual gross income was Rs. 138,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 121,079.17, for small farmers it was Rs. 174,133.33 and for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 371,833.33.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 16,411.43. For landless households it was Rs. 30,400, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 5,861.11, for small farmers it was Rs. 6,360 and for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 85,555.56.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 2 coconut and 2 custard apple trees in their backyard and 3 mango trees in their field.*
- ❖ *The results indicate that, households have planted 103 neem trees, 1 tamarind tree in their field and 1 neem tree in their backyard.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, all crops were sold to the extent of 100 per cent.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, about 80 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants and 5.71 per cent sold in regulated markets.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 85.71 per cent of the households have used tractor as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 25.71 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm i.e., 33.33 per cent of the marginal farmers, 26.67 per cent of the small farmers and 33.33 per cent of semi medium farmers have experienced soil and water erosion problems.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 65.71 per cent have shown interest in soil test which accounts for 83.33 per cent of marginal farmers, 73.33 per cent small farmers and 66.67 per cent of semi medium farmers.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 94.29 per cent of the households used firewood and 14.29 per cent used LPG as a source of fuel.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 94.29 per cent of the households and bore well was the source of drinking water for 5.71 per cent of the households in the micro watershed.*
- ❖ *Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.*

- ❖ *The results indicated that, 57.14 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet i.e. 60 per cent of the landless, 66.67 per cent of the marginal, 46.67 per cent of the small and 66.67 per cent of the semi medium farmers.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card and 2.94 per cent of the households possessed APL card.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, 82.86 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 22.86 per cent, fruits were adequate for 31.43 per cent, milk was adequate for 97.14 per cent, eggs were adequate for 97.14 per cent and meat was adequate for 65.71 per cent.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, oilseeds were inadequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 77.14 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 71.43 per cent, milk was inadequate for 2.86 per cent, eggs were inadequate for 2.86 per cent of the households and meat was inadequate for 34.29 per cent of the households.*
- ❖ *The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 88.57 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (85.71%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (85.71%), inadequacy of irrigation water (85.71%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (85.71%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (85.71%) and lack of marketing facilities in the area (8.57%).*

INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labour force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water, and pest management technologies.

METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

Description of the study area

Yadgir District is one of the 30 districts of Karnataka state in southern India. This district was carved out from the erstwhile Gulbarga district as the 30th district of Karnataka on 10 April 2010. Yadgir town is the administrative headquarters of the district. The district comprises of 3 taluks namely, Shahapur, Yadgiri and Shorapur (There are 16 hoblies, 117 Gram Panchayats, 4 Municipalities, 8 Towns/ Urban agglomeration and 487 inhabited & 32 un-inhabited villages The district occupies an area of 5,160.88 km².

Yadgir district is the second smallest district in the state, area wise is very rich in cultural traditions. The vast stretch of fertile black soil of the district is known for bumper red gram and jowar crops. The district is a "Daal bowl" of the state. The district is also known for cluster of cement industries and a distinct stone popularly known as "Malakheda Stone". Two main rivers, Krishna and Bhima, and a few tributaries flow in this region. Krishna and Bhima Rivers drain the district. They constitute the two major river basins of the district. Kagna and Amarja are the two sub - basins of Bhima River, which occur within the geographical area of the district

According to the 2011 census Yadgir district has a population of 1, 172,985, roughly equal to the nation of Timor-Leste or the US state of Rhode Island. This gives it a ranking of 404th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 224 inhabitants per square kilometre (580/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 22.67%. Yadgir has a sex ratio of 984 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 52.36%.

Description of the micro watershed

Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed in Yaragal sub-watershed (Yadgir taluk and district) is located in between 16^o55'46.306'' to 16^o 53'21.504'' North latitudes and 77^o 6'20.706'' to 77^o5'5.764'' East longitudes, covering an area of about 352.31 ha, bounded by Yaragola, Yagapura and Venkateshwaranagara villages.

Methodology followed in assessing socio-economic status of households

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 35 households located in the micro-watershed were interviewed for the survey.

SALIENT FEATURES OF THE SURVEY

Households sampled for socio-economic survey: The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 35 farmers were sampled in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed among them 5 (14.29%) were landless, 12 (34.29%) were marginal farmers, 15 (42.86%) were small farmers and 3 (8.57%) were semi medium farmers.

Table 1: Households sampled for socio economic survey in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	5	14.29	12	34.29	15	42.86	3	8.57	35	100.00

Population characteristics: The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that there were 109 (51.17%) men and 104 (48.83%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4, marginal farmers' was 5.1, small farmers' was 4.1, semi medium farmers' was 5.33 and medium farmers' was 4.75.

Table 2: Population characteristics of Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (26)		MF (80)		SF (89)		SMF (18)		All (213)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	12	46.15	38	47.50	50	56.18	9	50.00	109	51.17
2	Women	14	53.85	42	52.50	39	43.82	9	50.00	104	48.83
Total		26	100.00	80	100.00	89	100.00	18	100.00	213	100.00
Average		5.2		6.67		5.93		6		6.08	

Age wise classification of population: The age wise classification of household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 3. The data indicated that, 37 (17.37%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 112 (52.58%) were in 16-35 years of age, 51 (23.94%) were in 36-60 years of age and 13 (6.10%) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (26)		MF (80)		SF (89)		SMF (18)		All (213)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	4	15.38	15	18.75	15	16.85	3	16.67	37	17.37
2	16-35 years of age	14	53.85	39	48.75	48	53.93	11	61.11	112	52.58
3	36-60 years of age	8	30.77	21	26.25	20	22.47	2	11.11	51	23.94
4	> 61 years	0	0.00	5	6.25	6	6.74	2	11.11	13	6.10
Total		26	100.00	80	100.00	89	100.00	18	100.00	213	100.00

Education level of household members: Education level of household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that Yadgir Rf-1 had 46.95 per cent illiterates, 1.88 per cent of them were functional literate, 18.78

per cent of them had primary school education, 1.41 per cent of them had middle school education, 16.90 per cent of them had high school education, 5.16 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.41 per cent of them did diploma, 0.47 per cent did ITI and 2.82 per cent of them had degree education.

Table 4. Education level of household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (26)		MF (80)		SF (89)		SMF (18)		All (213)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	11	42.31	44	55.00	40	44.94	5	27.78	100	46.95
2	Functional Literate	1	3.85	2	2.50	1	1.12	0	0.00	4	1.88
3	Primary School	4	15.38	13	16.25	20	22.47	3	16.67	40	18.78
4	Middle School	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	3.37	0	0.00	3	1.41
5	High School	7	26.92	5	6.25	18	20.22	6	33.33	36	16.90
6	PUC	0	0.00	5	6.25	2	2.25	4	22.22	11	5.16
7	Diploma	3	11.54	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	1.41
8	ITI	0	0.00	1	1.25	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.47
9	Degree	0	0.00	4	5.00	2	2.25	0	0.00	6	2.82
10	Others	0	0.00	6	7.50	3	3.37	0	0.00	9	4.23
Total		26	100.00	80	100.00	89	100.00	18	100.00	213	100.00

Occupation of household heads: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 82.86 per cent of households were practicing agriculture, 14.29 per cent of the households were agricultural labourers, 2.86 per cent of them were in private service and 2.86 per cent of them were students.

Table 5: Occupation of household heads in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	2	66.67	29	82.86
2	Agricultural Labour	4	80.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	33.33	5	14.29
3	Private Service	1	20.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
4	Student	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	33.33	1	2.86
Total		5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	4	100.00	36	100.0

Table 6: Occupation of family members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (26)		MF (80)		SF (89)		SMF (18)		All (213)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0.00	40	50.00	47	52.81	4	22.22	91	42.72
2	Agricultural Labour	11	42.31	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	5.56	12	5.63
3	General Labour	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	1.12	0	0.00	1	0.47
4	Private Service	5	19.23	1	1.25	4	4.49	3	16.67	13	6.10
5	Student	8	30.77	16	20.00	17	19.10	5	27.78	46	21.60
6	Housewife	2	7.69	16	20.00	17	19.10	5	27.78	40	18.78
7	Children	0	0.00	7	8.75	3	3.37	0	0.00	10	4.69
Total		26	100.00	80	100.00	89	100.00	18	100.00	213	100.00

Occupation of the household members: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 6. The results

indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 42.72 per cent of the household members, 5.63 per cent were agricultural laborers, 0.47 per cent were general labourers, 6.10 per cent were in private service, 21.60 per cent were students, 18.78 per cent were housewives and 4.69 per cent were children.

Institutional participation of the household members: The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

Table 7. Institutional Participation of household members in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (26)		MF (80)		SF (89)		SMF (18)		All (213)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	No Participation	26	100.00	80	100.00	89	100.00	18	100.00	213	100.00
Total		26	100.00	80	100.00	89	100.00	18	100.00	213	100.00

Type of house owned: The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that 8.57 per cent of the households possess thatched house, 68.57 per cent of the households possess Katcha house and 22.86 per cent of them possess pucca house.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Thatched	1	20.00	0	0.00	2	13.33	0	0.00	3	8.57
2	Katcha	4	80.00	9	75.00	9	60.00	2	66.67	24	68.57
3	Pucca/RCC	0	0.00	3	25.00	4	26.67	1	33.33	8	22.86
Total		5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	35	100.00

Durable Assets owned by the households: The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 9. The results show that 91.43 per cent of the households possess TV, 2.86 per cent of the households possess Mixer grinder, 8.57 per cent of the households possess motor cycle and 100 per cent of the households possess mobile phones.

Table 9. Durable Assets owned by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Television	4	80.00	12	100.00	13	86.67	3	100.00	32	91.43
2	Mixer/Grinder	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	33.33	1	2.86
3	Motor Cycle	0	0.00	1	8.33	1	6.67	1	33.33	3	8.57
4	Mobile Phone	5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	35	100.00

Average value of durable assets: The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 10. The results show that the average value of television was Rs.9000, mixer grinder was Rs.2000, motor cycle was Rs.56666 and mobile phone was Rs.2170.

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

		Average value (Rs.)				
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Television	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00
2	Mixer/Grinder	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
3	Motor Cycle	0.00	65,000.00	40,000.00	65,000.00	56,666.00
4	Mobile Phone	2,000.00	1,968.00	2,304.00	3,000.00	2,170.00

Farm Implements owned: The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 11. About 17.14 per cent of them possess plough and another 17.14 per cent of them possess weeder.

Table 11. Farm Implements owned by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Plough	0	0.00	1	8.33	4	26.67	1	33.33	6	17.14
2	Weeder	0	0.00	1	8.33	4	26.67	1	33.33	6	17.14
3	Blank	5	100.00	11	91.67	10	66.67	2	66.67	28	80.00

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.1500 and the average value of weeder was Rs.52.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements owned by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

		Average Value (Rs.)				
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Plough	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
2	Weeder	0.00	40.00	60.00	50.00	52.00

Livestock possession by the households: The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 13. The results indicate that, 5.71 per cent of the households possess bullocks and 2.86 per cent of the households possess local cow.

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	13.33	0	0.00	2	5.71
2	Local cow	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	6.67	0	0.00	1	2.86
3	blank	5	100.00	12	100.00	12	80.00	3	100.00	32	91.43

Table 14. Average Labour availability in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
		N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	5.00	5.67	10.33	23.33	9.61
2	Own Labour Female	2.00	1.67	1.67	1.00	1.61
3	Own labour Male	1.00	1.75	2.00	1.33	1.81
4	Hired labour Male	5.00	7.83	16.33	23.33	13.35

Average Labour availability: The data regarding the average labour availability in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 14. The results indicate that, average

own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.81, average own labour (women) available was 1.61, average hired labour (men) available was 13.35 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.61.

Adequacy of Hired Labour: The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 88.57 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of Hired Labour in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	1	20.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	31	88.57

Distribution of land (ha): The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, households of the Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed possess 27.76 ha (83.01%) of dry land and 5.68 ha (16.99%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.23 ha (91.83%) of dry land and 0.55 ha (8.17%). Small farmers possess 13.29 ha (72.17%) of dry land and 5.13 ha (27.83%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 8.24 ha (100%) of dry land.

Table 16. Distribution of land (Ha) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%	ha	%
1	Dry	0.00	0.00	6.23	91.83	13.29	72.17	8.24	100.00	27.76	83.01
2	Irrigated	0.00	0.00	0.55	8.17	5.13	27.83	0.00	0.00	5.68	16.99
	Total	0.00	100.00	6.78	100.00	18.42	100.00	8.24	100.00	33.44	100.00

Average land value (Rs./ha): The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 17. The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 457,274.06 and average value of irrigated land was Rs. 914,814.83. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 930,864.20 for dry land and Rs. 2,343,795.61 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 375,951.30 for dry land and Rs. 760,299.93. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 230,500.99 for dry land.

Table 17. Average land value (Rs./ha) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Dry	0.00	930,864.20	375,951.30	230,500.99	457,274.06
2	Irrigated	0.00	2,343,795.61	760,299.93	0.00	914,814.83

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	De-functioning	0	0	0	0	0
2	Functioning	0	2	6	0	8

Status of bore wells: The data regarding the status of bore wells in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 8 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed.

Source of irrigation: The data regarding the source of irrigation in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 19. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 25.71 per cent of the farmers.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0.00	2	16.67	7	46.67	0	0.00	9	25.71

Depth of water (Avg in meters): The data regarding the depth of water in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 20. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 24.38 meters.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg in meters) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Bore Well	0.00	15.24	44.70	0.00	24.38

Irrigated Area (ha): The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that, marginal and small farmers had irrigated area of 0.55 ha and 5.13 ha respectively.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Kharif	0.00	0.55	5.13	0.00	5.68
Total		0.00	0.55	5.13	0.00	5.68

Cropping pattern: The data regarding the cropping pattern in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (4.16 ha), greengram (2.63 ha), groundnut (4.88 ha), paddy (2.43 ha), red gram (20.62 ha) and sorghum (0.11 ha). Marginal farmers have grown cotton, green gram, paddy, red gram and sorghum. Small farmers have grown cotton, green gram, groundnut, paddy and red gram. Semi medium farmers have grown cotton, groundnut and redgram.

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed (Area in ha)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Kharif - Cotton	0	0.4	1.26	2.49	4.16
2	Kharif - Greengram	0	0.96	1.68	0	2.63
3	Kharif - Groundnut	0	0	1.64	3.24	4.88
4	Kharif - Paddy	0	0.55	1.87	0	2.43
5	Kharif - Red gram (togari)	0	4.76	13.35	2.51	20.62
6	Kharif - Sorghum	0	0.11	0	0	0.11
Total		0	6.79	19.79	8.24	34.82

Cropping intensity: The data regarding the cropping intensity in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed was found to be 100 per cent.

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Cropping Intensity	0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Cost of Cultivation of Redgram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of redgram in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 24. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for redgram was Rs. 32235.30. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 67390.98. The net income from Redgram cultivation was Rs. 35155.69, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.09.

Table 24. Cost of Cultivation of redgram in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	40.73	9329.32	28.94
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	0.53	320.41	0.99
3	Tractor	Hours	5.29	4230.73	13.12
4	Machinery	Hours	0.07	58.12	0.18
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	6.97	852.42	2.64
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM	Quintal	2.91	581.36	1.80
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	4.78	3669.43	11.38
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	1.08	1084.46	3.36
10	Irrigation	Number	3.71	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges		0.00	2.74	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0.00	3.29	0.01
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			742.64	2.30
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			20874.92	64.76
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			490.20	1.52
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			21365.11	66.28
IV	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		33.51	7938.70	24.63
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			29303.82	90.91
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			1.00	0.00
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			29304.82	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			2930.48	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			32235.30	100.00
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		12.13	60967.57
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			5026.47
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		9.93	6423.41
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			647.06
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			67390.98	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			35155.69	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2657.64	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:2.09	

Cost of cultivation of Sorghum; The data regarding the cost of cultivation of sorghum in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for sorghum was Rs. 190514.16. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 457407.39. The net income from sorghum cultivation was Rs. 266893.23. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.4.

Table 25. Cost of Cultivation of sorghum in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	164.67	29274.07	15.37
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Tractor	Hours	18.30	14637.04	7.68
4	Machinery	Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	9.15	1280.74	0.67
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM	Quintal	18.30	3659.26	1.92
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	109.78	86724.44	45.52
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Irrigation	Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges		0.00	0.18	0.00
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0.00	3.29	0.00
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			10999.85	5.77
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			146578.88	76.94
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			1000.00	0.52
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			147578.88	77.46
IV	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		128.07	25614.81	13.45
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			173193.69	90.91
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			1.00	0.00
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			173194.69	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			17319.47	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			190514.16	100.00
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		36.59	91481.48
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2500.00
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		182.96	365925.91
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			2000.00
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			457407.39	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			266893.23	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			5206.36	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:2.4	

Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of groundnut in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 36492.48. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 249503.47. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 213010.99. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:6.84.

Table 26. Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	49.50	8858.87	24.28
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	1.61	963.90	2.64
3	Tractor	Hours	6.55	5237.20	14.35
4	Machinery	Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	46.81	7021.43	19.24
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM	Quintal	1.85	370.50	1.02
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	5.09	4262.56	11.68
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	1.02	1019.13	2.79
10	Irrigation	Number	3.67	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges		0.00	12.86	0.04
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0.00	3.29	0.01
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			1520.95	4.17
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			29270.69	80.21
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			333.33	0.91
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			29604.03	81.12
IV	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		16.08	3569.95	9.78
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			33173.98	90.91
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			1.00	0.00
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			33174.98	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			3317.50	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			36492.48	100.00
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		50.10	237153.47
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4733.33
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		12.35	12350.00
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1000.00
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			249503.47	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			213010.99	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			728.35	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:6.84	

Cost of Cultivation of Cotton: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of cotton in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for cotton was Rs. 33904.63. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 66147.43. The net income from cotton cultivation was Rs. 32242.79. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.95.

Table 27. Cost of Cultivation of cotton in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	41.36	5604.39	16.53
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	6.68	4006.53	11.82
3	Tractor	Hours	4.30	3439.36	10.14
4	Machinery	Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	4.42	4201.06	12.39
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM	Quintal	1.59	317.68	0.94
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	7.86	6957.01	20.52
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	1.22	1221.73	3.60
10	Irrigation	Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs		0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges		0.00	4.57	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0.00	3.29	0.01
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			1523.82	4.49
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			27279.43	80.46
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			333.33	0.98
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			27612.77	81.44
IV	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		16.10	3208.63	9.46
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			30821.39	90.91
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			1.00	0.00
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			30822.39	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			3082.24	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			33904.63	100.00
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		13.41	66147.43
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4933.33
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			66147.43	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			32242.79	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2528.64	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.95	

Cost of Cultivation of Paddy: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of paddy in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for paddy was Rs. 160646.66. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 80061.85. The net income from paddy cultivation was Rs. -80584.81. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.5.

Table 28. Cost of Cultivation of Paddy in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	121.15	24786.26	15.43
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	2.21	1327.78	0.83
3	Tractor	Hours	9.51	7604.63	4.73
4	Machinery	Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	80.19	52121.51	32.44
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM	Quintal	3.52	704.21	0.44
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	46.86	36548.64	22.75
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	2.82	2821.21	1.76
10	Irrigation	Number	13.13	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges		0.00	8.99	0.01
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0.00	3.29	0.00
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			11063.59	6.89
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			136990.11	85.27
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			416.67	0.26
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			137406.78	85.53
IV	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		42.46	8634.65	5.37
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			146041.42	90.91
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			1.00	0.00
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			146042.42	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			14604.24	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			160646.66	100.00
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)	63.53	77824.58	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		1225.00	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)	5.97	2237.27	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)		375.00	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			80061.85	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)			-80584.81	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2528.66	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:0.5	

Cost of Cultivation of Greengram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation of greengram in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for greengram was Rs. 22474.80. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 73475.07. The net income from greengram cultivation was Rs. 51000.27. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:3.27.

Table 29. Cost of Cultivation of Greengram in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	33.21	5262.63	23.42
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	1.57	941.95	4.19
3	Tractor	Hours	3.58	2863.77	12.74
4	Machinery	Hours	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	6.65	797.55	3.55
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	FYM	Quintal	2.24	447.97	1.99
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	3.66	2982.13	13.27
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs /liters	0.82	402.97	1.79
10	Irrigation	Number	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Repairs		0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Depreciation charges		0.00	17.80	0.08
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0.00	3.29	0.01
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			555.79	2.47
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)			14275.85	63.52
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			333.33	1.48
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			14609.18	65.00
IV	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		25.32	5821.45	25.90
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			20430.64	90.90
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			1.00	0.00
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			20431.64	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			2043.16	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			22474.80	100.00
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		12.25	73475.07
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			6000.00
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				73475.07
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				51000.27
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				1835.30
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:3.27

Adequacy of fodder: The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, 8.57 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and another 8.57 per cent opined that green fodder was adequate.

Table 30. Adequacy of fodder in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	20.00	0	0.00	3	8.57
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0.00	0	0.00	3	20.00	0	0.00	3	8.57

Average annual gross income: The data regarding the average annual gross income in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 31. The results indicate that the average annual gross income was Rs. 138,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 121,079.17, for small farmers it was Rs. 174,133.33 and for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 371,833.33.

Table 31. Average annual gross income in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Service/salary	32,000.00	0.00	0.00	140,000.00	16,571.43
2	Business	46,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,571.43
3	Wage	60,000.00	81,416.67	83,666.67	100,000.00	80,914.29
4	Agriculture	0.00	39,662.50	90,466.67	131,833.33	63,670.00
Income(Rs.)		138,000.00	121,079.17	174,133.33	371,833.33	167,727.14

Average annual expenditure: The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 16,411.43. For landless households it was Rs. 30,400, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 5,861.11, for small farmers it was Rs. 6,360 and for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 85,555.56.

Table 32. Average annual expenditure in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

(Avg value in Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (12)	SF (15)	SMF (3)	All (35)
1	Service/salary	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	92,500.00	8,428.57
2	Business	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,142.86
3	Wage	37,000.00	50,416.67	45,266.67	92,500.00	47,257.14
4	Agriculture	0.00	19,916.67	50,133.33	71,666.67	34,457.14
Total		152,000.00	70,333.33	95,400.00	256,666.67	574,400.00
Average		30,400.00	5,861.11	6,360.00	85,555.56	16,411.43

Horticulture species grown: The data regarding horticulture species grown in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 2 coconut and 2 custard apple trees in their backyard and 3 mango trees in their field.

Table 33. Horticulture species grown in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Coconut	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
2	Custard apple	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
3	Mango	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0

*F= Field B=Back Yard

Forest species grown: The data regarding forest species grown in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that, households have planted 103 neem trees, 1 tamarind tree in their field and 1 neem tree in their backyard.

Table 34: Forest species grown in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Neem	0	0	18	1	53	0	32	0	103	1
2	Tamarind	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0

*F= Field B=Back Yard

Marketing of the agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicated that, all crops were sold to the extent of 100 per cent.

Table 35. Marketing of the agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Cotton	50.0	0.0	50.0	100.0	4933.33
2	Greengram	32.0	0.0	32.0	100.0	6000.0
3	Groundnut	132.0	0.0	132.0	100.0	4733.33
4	Paddy	123.0	0.0	123.0	100.0	1225.0
5	Redgram	223.0	0.0	223.0	100.0	5026.47
6	Sorghum	4.0	0.0	4.0	100.0	2500.0

Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicated that, about 80 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants and 5.71 per cent sold in regulated markets.

Table 36. Marketing Channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Local/village Merchant	0	0.00	11	91.67	14	93.33	3	100.00	28	80.00
2	Regulated Market	0	0.00	1	8.33	1	6.67	0	0.00	2	5.71

Mode of transport of agricultural produce: The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 37. The results

indicated that, 85.71 per cent of the households have used tractor as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.

Table 37. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Tractor	0	0.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	30	85.71

Incidence of soil and water erosion problems: The data regarding incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicated that, 25.71 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm i.e., 33.33 per cent of the marginal farmers, 26.67 per cent of the small farmers and 33.33 per cent of semi medium farmers have experienced soil and water erosion problems.

Table 38. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0.00	4	33.33	4	26.67	1	33.33	9	25.71

Interest shown towards soil testing: The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, 65.71 per cent have shown interest in soil test which accounts for 83.33 per cent of marginal farmers, 73.33 per cent small farmers and 66.67 per cent of semi medium farmers.

Table 39. Interest shown towards soil testing in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0.00	10	83.33	11	73.33	2	66.67	23	65.71

Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use: The data regarding usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that, 94.29 per cent of the households used firewood and 14.29 per cent used LPG as a source of fuel.

Table 40. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	6	120.00	10	83.33	15	100.00	2	66.67	33	94.29
2	LPG	2	40.00	2	16.67	0	0.00	1	33.33	5	14.29

Source of drinking water: The data regarding source of drinking water in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, piped supply was the

major source of drinking water for 94.29 per cent of the households and bore well was the source of drinking water for 5.71 per cent of the households in the micro watershed.

Table 41. Source of drinking water in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	4	80.00	11	91.67	15	100.00	3	100.00	33	94.29
2	Bore Well	1	20.00	1	8.33	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	5.71

Source of light: The data regarding source of light in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicated that, Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed.

Table 42. Source of light in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	35	100.00

Existence of Sanitary toilet facility: The data regarding existence of sanitary toilet facility in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, 57.14 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet i.e. 60 per cent of the landless, 66.67 per cent of the marginal, 46.67 per cent of the small and 66.67 per cent of the semi medium farmers.

Table 43. Existence of Sanitary toilet facility in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	3	60.00	8	66.67	7	46.67	2	66.67	20	57.14

Possession of PDS card: The data regarding possession of PDS card in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card and 2.94 per cent of the households possessed APL card.

Table 44. Possession of PDS card in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	35	100.00

Participation in NREGA program: The data regarding participation in NREGA programme in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, 82.86 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

Table 45. Participation in NREGA programme in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	4	80.00	10	83.33	12	80.00	3	100.00	29	82.86

Adequacy of food items: The data regarding adequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 22.86 per cent, fruits were adequate for 31.43 per cent, milk was adequate for 97.14 per cent, eggs were adequate for 97.14 per cent and meat was adequate for 65.71 per cent.

Table 46. Adequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	4	80.00	12	100.00	16	106.67	3	100.00	35	100.00
2	Pulses	5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	35	100.00
3	Oilseed	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
4	Vegetables	1	20.00	2	16.67	4	26.67	1	33.33	8	22.86
5	Fruits	1	20.00	3	25.00	4	26.67	3	100.00	11	31.43
6	Milk	5	100.00	11	91.67	15	100.00	3	100.00	34	97.14
7	Egg	5	100.00	12	100.00	14	93.33	3	100.00	34	97.14
8	Meat	3	60.00	9	75.00	9	60.00	2	66.67	23	65.71

Response on Inadequacy of food items: The data regarding inadequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 47. The results indicated that, oilseeds were inadequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 77.14 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 71.43 per cent, milk was inadequate for 2.86 per cent, eggs were inadequate for 2.86 per cent of the households and meat was inadequate for 34.29 per cent of the households.

Table 47. Response on Inadequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Oilseed	5	100.00	12	100.00	15	100.00	3	100.00	35	100.00
2	Vegetables	4	80.00	10	83.33	11	73.33	2	66.67	27	77.14
3	Fruits	4	80.00	10	83.33	11	73.33	0	0.00	25	71.43
4	Milk	0	0.00	1	8.33	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	2.86
5	Egg	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	6.67	0	0.00	1	2.86
6	Meat	2	40.00	3	25.00	6	40.00	1	33.33	12	34.29

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 88.57 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (85.71%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (85.71%), inadequacy of irrigation water (85.71%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (85.71%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (85.71%) and lack of marketing facilities in the area (8.57%).

Table 48. Farming constraints Experienced in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	MF (12)		SF (15)		SMF (3)		All (35)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	13	108.33	15	100	3	100	31	88.57
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	12	100	15	100	3	100	30	85.71
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	12	100	15	100	3	100	30	85.71
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	12	100	15	100	3	100	30	85.71
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	12	100	15	100	3	100	30	85.71
6	High rate of interest on credit	12	100	14	93.33	3	100	29	82.86
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	12	100	15	100	3	100	30	85.71
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	1	8.33	2	13.33	0	0	3	8.57

SUMMARY

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed a comprehensive questionnaire was prepared. Major components such as demographic conditions, migration details, food consumption and family expenditure pattern, material possession, land holding, land use management, cropping pattern, cost of cultivation of crops, livestock management. The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data. About 35 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey.

The data indicated that there were 109 (51.17%) men and 104 (48.83%) women among the sampled households. The average family size of landless farmers' was 4, marginal farmers' was 5.1, small farmers' was 4.1, semi medium farmers' was 5.33 and medium farmers' was 4.75.

The data indicated that, 37 (17.37%) people were in 0-15 years of age, 112 (52.58%) were in 16-35 years of age, 51 (23.94%) were in 36-60 years of age and 13 (6.10%) were above 61 years of age.

The results indicated that Yadgir Rf-1 had 46.95 per cent illiterates, 1.88 per cent of them were functional literate, 18.78 per cent of them had primary school education, 1.41 per cent of them had middle school education, 16.90 per cent of them had high school education, 5.16 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.41 per cent of them did diploma, 0.47 per cent did ITI and 2.82 per cent of them had degree education.

The results indicate that, 82.86 per cent of households were practicing agriculture, 14.29 per cent of the households were agricultural labourers, 2.86 per cent of them were in private service and 2.86 per cent of them were students.

The results indicate that agriculture was the major occupation for 42.72 per cent of the household members, 5.63 per cent were agricultural laborers, 0.47 per cent were general labourers, 6.10 per cent were in private service, 21.60 per cent were students, 18.78 per cent were housewives and 4.69 per cent were children.

The results show that 100 per cent of the population in the micro watershed has not participated in any local institutions.

The results indicate that 8.57 per cent of the households possess thatched house, 68.57 per cent of the households possess Katcha house and 22.86 per cent of them possess pucca house.

The results show that 91.43 per cent of the households possess TV, 2.86 per cent of the households possess Mixer grinder, 8.57 per cent of the households possess motor cycle and 100 per cent of the households possess mobile phones. The results show that

the average value of television was Rs.9000, mixer grinder was Rs.2000, motor cycle was Rs.56666 and mobile phone was Rs.2170.

About 17.14 per cent of them possess plough and another 17.14 per cent of them possess weeder. The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.1500 and the average value of weeder was Rs.52.

The results indicate that, 5.71 per cent of the households possess bullocks and 2.86 per cent of the households possess local cow.

The results indicate that, average own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.81, average own labour (women) available was 1.61, average hired labour (men) available was 13.35 and average hired labour (women) available was 9.61. The results indicate that, 88.57 per cent of the households opined that the hired labour was adequate.

The results indicate that, households of the Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed possess 27.76 ha (83.01%) of dry land and 5.68 ha (16.99%) of irrigated land. Marginal farmers possess 6.23 ha (91.83%) of dry land and 0.55 ha (8.17%). Small farmers possess 13.29 ha (72.17%) of dry land and 5.13 ha (27.83%) of irrigated land. Semi medium farmers possess 8.24 ha (100%) of dry land.

The results indicate that, the average value of dry land was Rs. 457,274.06 and average value of irrigated land was Rs. 914,814.83. In case of marginal famers, the average land value was Rs. 930,864.20 for dry land and Rs. 2,343,795.61 for irrigated land. In case of small famers, the average land value was Rs. 375,951.30 for dry land and Rs. 760,299.93. In case of semi medium famers, the average land value was Rs. 230,500.99 for dry land.

The results indicate that, there were 8 functioning bore wells in the micro watershed. The results indicate that, bore well was the major irrigation source in the micro water shed for 25.71 per cent of the farmers. The results indicate that, the depth of bore well was found to be 24.38 meters.

The results indicate that, marginal and small farmers had irrigated area of 0.55 ha and 5.13 ha respectively. The results indicate that, farmers have grown cotton (4.16 ha), greengram (2.63 ha), groundnut (4.88 ha), paddy (2.43 ha), red gram (20.62 ha) and sorghum (0.11 ha). Marginal farmers have grown cotton, green gram, paddy, red gram and sorghum. Small farmers have grown cotton, green gram, groundnut, paddy and red gram. Semi medium farmers have grown cotton, groundnut and redgram. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity in Yadgir Rf-1 micro-watershed was found to be 100 per cent.

The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation for redgram was Rs. 32235.30. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 67390.98. The net income

from Redgram cultivation was Rs. 35155.69, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.09. The total cost of cultivation for sorghum was Rs. 190514.16. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 457407.39. The net income from sorghum cultivation was Rs. 266893.23. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.4. The total cost of cultivation for groundnut was Rs. 36492.48. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 249503.47. The net income from groundnut cultivation was Rs. 213010.99. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:6.84. The total cost of cultivation for cotton was Rs. 33904.63. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 66147.43. The net income from cotton cultivation was Rs. 32242.79. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.95. The total cost of cultivation for paddy was Rs. 160646.66. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 80061.85. The net income from paddy cultivation was Rs. -80584.81. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.5. The total cost of cultivation for greengram was Rs. 22474.80. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 73475.07. The net income from greengram cultivation was Rs. 51000.27. Thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:3.27.

The results indicate that, 8.57 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and another 8.57 per cent opined that green fodder was adequate.

The results indicate that the average annual gross income was Rs. 138,000 for landless farmers, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 121,079.17, for small farmers it was Rs. 174,133.33 and for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 371,833.33. The results indicate that the average annual expenditure is Rs. 16,411.43. For landless households it was Rs. 30,400, for marginal farmers it was Rs. 5,861.11, for small farmers it was Rs. 6,360 and for semi medium farmers it was Rs. 85,555.56.

The results indicate that, sampled households have grown 2 coconut and 2 custard apple trees in their backyard and 3 mango trees in their field. The results indicate that, households have planted 103 neem trees, 1 tamarind tree in their field and 1 neem tree in their backyard.

The results indicated that, all crops were sold to the extent of 100 per cent. The results indicated that, about 80 per cent of the farmers sold their produce to local/village merchants and 5.71 per cent sold in regulated markets. The results indicated that, 85.71 per cent of the households have used tractor as a mode of transportation for their agricultural produce.

The results indicated that, 25.71 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the farm i.e., 33.33 per cent of the marginal farmers, 26.67 per cent of the small farmers and 33.33 per cent of semi medium farmers have experienced soil and water erosion problems. The results indicated that, 65.71 per cent have shown interest in soil test which accounts for 83.33 per cent of marginal farmers, 73.33 per cent small farmers and 66.67 per cent of semi medium farmers.

The results indicated that, 94.29 per cent of the households used firewood and 14.29 per cent used LPG as a source of fuel. The results indicated that, piped supply was the major source of drinking water for 94.29 per cent of the households and bore well was the source of drinking water for 5.71 per cent of the households in the micro watershed.

Electricity was the major source of light for 100 per cent of the households in micro watershed. The results indicated that, 57.14 per cent of the households possess sanitary toilet i.e. 60 per cent of the landless, 66.67 per cent of the marginal, 46.67 per cent of the small and 66.67 per cent of the semi medium farmers.

The results indicated that, 100 per cent of the sampled households possessed BPL card and 2.94 per cent of the households possessed APL card. The results indicated that, 82.86 per cent of the households participated in NREGA programme.

The results indicated that, cereals were adequate for 100 per cent of the households, pulses were adequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were adequate for 22.86 per cent, fruits were adequate for 31.43 per cent, milk was adequate for 97.14 per cent, eggs were adequate for 97.14 per cent and meat was adequate for 65.71 per cent.

The results indicated that, oilseeds were inadequate for 100 per cent, vegetables were inadequate for 77.14 per cent, fruits were inadequate for 71.43 per cent, milk was inadequate for 2.86 per cent, eggs were inadequate for 2.86 per cent of the households and meat was inadequate for 34.29 per cent of the households.

The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by 88.57 per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (85.71%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (85.71%), inadequacy of irrigation water (85.71%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (85.71%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (85.71%) and lack of marketing facilities in the area (8.57%).